

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4 TH Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BARK		L3 SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr 0001	Date 01 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 01 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same follow A Co CP 712309, 1 Plt 710308, 2 Plt 712310, 712312, 3 Plt 715313, 714314, B Co CP 747308, 1 Plt 744315, 750301, 2 Plt 748305, 747305, 3 Plt 742307, C Co SJ, D Co CP 700310, 1 Plt 698307 700305, 2 Plt 691306, 697308, Ren SJ	DO		rj	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
04	0237		(C) Beacon data Rn 362 on sta 0200 off 0237 ord 22x500, cov 100/100 SEL BS 590450 to Bde Amaro	DO Bde		rj	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
07	0430		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt. 12 Msn, 26 HE, 3 WP, 2 CS to Bde Zimmer 31 total Exp	DO Bde		rj	
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
10	0640		(C) Fr Bde(Amaro): TOT 2150 to 2230, 701416 1 EM, 699416 2 EM.	DO		DC	
11	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc; D Co. 698305, all others same.	DO		DC	
12	0730		(U) Fr Bde;(Simmer) The bulldozer that was requested is being used at Div. Cannot tell at this time when we'll get it.	DO		DC	
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc same.	DO Bde		DC	
14	0800		(C) DTG 010758.. B Co's tentative loc 40 & CP 746308, 10-750317, 754315, 20-758315, 758307, 30- 760320.	DO		DC	
15	0810		(C) Tentatives Eoc for A Co. CP-713309, 10- 710308, 20-712310, 721312, 30-715313, 714314.	DO		DC	
15	0830		(C) Warlord 15 VR of grid 590412 fd 1 bunker				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
		CONFIDENTIAL		From Hr Date 01 Aug 70	To Hr Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	cont.		(C) w/entrance 2'x4' 2'x4', has wooden door put 1 frag in doorway.	DO	DC
16	0844		(C) Daily Operations Plans sent to Bde.	DO Bde(Amaro)	DC
17	0844		(C) Airlift Schedule sent to Bde, for 2 Aug	DO Bde (Amaro)	DC
18	0850		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. CP 30-40-712308, 10-20-710309, all others same.	DO	DC
19	0855	0905	(C) To Bde; Will open Fire Base 6 Aug 70 Request Bulldozer 06 Aug 1000hrs, for work on TFSB.	DO Bde	DC
20	0910	0905	(C) Preplan Tgt's; Beacon: 020600 to 030600 Aug. Pr. 691418 SEL Bn F 3, Alt 663363 SEBC Air Strick: 020600 to 021800 665437 LZ Construction. Ord. Napalm. Flame Drop: 020600 to 021800 665437 LZ Construction.	DO Bde	DC
21	0915	0905	(C) Ref item #47 31 July Log. BT will go along (in favor) 010830 Aug. ML neg operational comitted. GV neg Commo (bad commo) 010830 Aug To Bde (Norris) 010905 Aug	DO Bde	DC
22	0915		(C) Fr Warlord 26: Wanted clearance of BOx # 71 which is west of our AO. Had neg. Commo w/ Bato & Minh Long, gave Warlord 26 freq. and callsigns of Bato & Minh Long.	DO	DC
23	0950		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc. 1000hrs. A Co. same, B Co. 30-747305, all others at CP 747308, C Co SJH, D Co. SJH, Ren- SJH.	DO Bde	DC
24	0957		(C) To Bde: Cold PZ 010905, LZ 010943. D Co.	DO	DC
25	1035		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same,	DO	DC
26	1145 11130	1152	(C) Spt Rpt: A Co. 1st Plt DTG 011130, Grid 709309: Pd; 1 storage bin w/ roof 2'x4' 2'x4', neg signs of recent use or activity in area. 1 small trail running from N - S, made of Bamboo & grass.	DO Bde S-2	DC
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc . /all loc same except B Co. CP-747308, 10-748310, 20-753311, 30-w/CP DO Bde		DC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation cont.		Location CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered	
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
28	28	1235	(C) Box 66 Air Cav Reg. 020600 to 021800 Aug. DL 6252 LF 7241 Apprived Lt Gaines.	DO Bde	EC
29		1305	Bde CO arrived at San Juan Hill.	DO Bn CO	EC
30		1306	(C) Bn SITREP Neg same.	DO	DC
31		1320	(C) Fr Bde: Will have 5 lift ships and 1 AMC bird, B Co 1/20 - 100 Packs. LZ pick up at LZ.	DO	DC
32		1320	(C) To Bde: Req LOH to SJH for Bn CO ASAP.	DO	DC
33		1330	(C) Fr Bde: DTG Rec'd. 011215 Aug. Intell: Agent reporting B-2 rating, at grid 748444 last night - 4 US POW's, 30 ARVN POW's with VC guards w/ AK 47's. Were in area from 31 Aug 2200hrs until 010500 Aug. Departed area at 010500 carrying rice and fish - 2 bags per man. Moved on a direct route to 727396 and are expected to move 7037 and stay thru the daytime. Pers were dressed in black PJ's including US pers, and appeared to be in good health. All US pers. were cau. Believe ARVN's were from Duc Pho Dist. 1 ARVN POW said they came from Nui-Can-Vo, Vic. 7035. US pers. were captured along time ago, since they were not tied. Also recent captured pers. are either killed or detained in POW Camp. 15 days ago the same pers. w/ same mission did the same thing only with fewer guards. C Co 4/3 and B 1/20 to be airmoved into that area at 011400. Col Barlow will be at SJH in a short time. 4/3 will have overall charge of the operation.	DO S-2	DC
34		1340	(C) Fr Bde: AMC to report SJH 1400, do not use Primo 5 any longer than necessary.	DO	DC
35		1350	(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc same.	DO	DC
36		1410	(U) Bde CO departed SJH	DO	TM
37		1500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-All locations same except C/684371, 688358, 704353	DO	TM
38		1500	(C) From Bde Morris - (1) From NF 31 Jul - agent rpt B-2 unident NVA Bn stgth 200 loc at 637355 Sni: moveto N Duc Pho & harass OP's along QL 11 (cont.)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				01 AUG 70			
CONFIDENTIAL							
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
38	(cont)		(C)until 8 Aug. Armed with 1 82 mm mortar, 1 hvy MG, 6 B 40 RL88& indiv wpns. (2) San Ha dist unit is loc in the vil of Nuoc Lay 680325 with 1 plt from the 403rd sapper Bn Msn & arms unk. Unrated. (3) C/T-9 Co. with 100 men loc at 604358. Warning element at 586361. Msn unite with other units to attack Cay Day OP 551371 & mortar BaTo hdqs in few days. Rated D-4 from SIA.	DO, S-2	TM		
39	1540		(C)B Co 1-20 1st PZ 1445 last LZ 1530, C Co. 1st PZ 1418, last LZ 1459	DO, Bde	TM		
40	1550		(C)Spt Rpt-TMF 599409, undt no. of pers conf by metal. 105's engaged at 1545(delay due to SF clearance)Expended 6 HE. Spotted at 1525	DO	TM		
41	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 712308, 1st 710309, 2nd 3rd 712308, 4th 712308, B 74708, 1st 748310, 2nd 753311, 3rd 747308, -6-689359, -1st-688358, 2nd-697355, D SJH, Ron SJH, B 1-20 701393, 714378, C 691359, 2nd 697351, 3rd 788369	DO, Bde	TM		
42	1636		(C) URI BS617482 Designator VETO, Prox - 750 meters, picked up early afternoon.	DO	JS		
43	1635		(C) URI BS501499 Designator CHEDDAR, Prox 1500 meters, Picked early afternoon 01 Aug 70.	DO, Minh Long	JS		
44	1700		(e)Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 747308 all, C 691359, 1st 706357, D SJH, Ron SJH, B 1-20 704387, 713382	DO	TM		
45	1705	1630	(C)To Bde Norris from ML-435559, 459552 both SEBC for ben.	DO, Bde	TM		
46	1715	1633	(C)Passed C 4-3 & B 1-20 plans to Bde Norris	DO, Bde	TM		
47	1730		(C)TO s-3 Bde-Req 1 hook sortie to return Quad 50 & crew to Duc Pho 3 Aug.	DO, Bde (norris)	TM		
48	1740		(C)From Lockhart-URI 651461 uniden. 1500 mts late PM. URI 626365 uniden. 500 mts early PM	DO	TM		
49	1750		(C)A Co crop rpt-Dest 3 1/2 acres of potatoes & 3 1/2 acres of rice. Have 2 acres of pot & 1 1/2 acres of rice left. Destroyed by spraying Gasoline.				
50	1800		B etween grids 712308, 710309 (U)BelahinCC released 1800 Blade time 2 15 min	DO, S-2 DO,	TM TM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				1 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
51	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg- A same, B same, B 1-20 1st 713382, 2nd 713382, C 691359, 1st 697351-706357, 2nd 692363, 3rd 690374-694377, D SJH			
52	1825		Rcn SJH (C)Ref item # 42,43 Sent to ML 1810	DO, Bde DO, ML	TM TM	
53	1826		(C)ML NL-P92D 497568, 593564, P93D 493549, P 94D 528478	DO	TM	
54	1830		(C)Sent airlift schedules for C 4-3 to Bde Kiernan at 1255 hrs. LATE ENTRY	Do	TM	
55	1831		(C)Rcn 660458 RN 557 01 Aug 70. 2100hrs.	DO	TM	
56	1900		SEL from S-2 (C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 713309, 1st 710308, 2nd 712310-712312, 3rd 715313-714314, B 747308, C 691359, 1st 697351-706357, 2nd 690367, 3rd 690374-694377, D SJH, Rcn SJH, B 1-20 706378, 1st 613382	DO	TM	
57	1959	2015	(C)A Co. would like to send in line # 82 tomorrow on RS bird for R&R on Aug 5th(app Cpt Schwebach) Also would like to know procedure for sending in men to see IG.	DO, A Co DO	TM TM	
58	2000		(C)Rec strength and meals			
59	2000	2050	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-713309, 1st 709307 2nd 710314-710210, 3rd 716311-714314, B 746308, 1st 748310-750309, 2nd 752312-753312, 3rd 757316, C 691359, 1st 697354-712359, 2nd 691367-689364, 3rd 690374-694377, D SJH, Rcn SJH, B 1-20 696392, 1st 710374-714371, 2nd 612368, 3rd 700393, 4th 692393	DO, Bde	TM	
60	2050		(C)From B-Have 2-3 PAX on SJH to come to field also have F-16 & F 79 to come to field. Would like some milk if possible since in didn't go out today on RS.	Do	TM	
61	2055		(C)From A Co.- would like new KY-38. Theaters keeps cutting out whenever someone else is on the push	DO	TM	
62	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
63	2150		(C)BaTo NL-P95D 539317, P96D 550314, P97D 558307, P98D 573317. INTEL-MF com Q-20 Regt Dinh Duyen, 250 men, montanyard, Grey unif	(cont)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To		
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					0001	02 Aug 70	2400	02 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In	
In	Out								
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc follow A Co CP 713309 1 Plt 709306, 2 Plt 710314, 710310, 3 Plt 716311, 714314, B Co CP 746308, 1 Plt 748310 750309, 2 Plt 752312, 753312, 3 Plt 757316, C Co CP 691359, 1 Plt 697354, 712359, 2 Plt 690374, 694377, D Co SJ, Rcn, SJ, B C Co 1/20 CP, 696392, 1 Plt 710374, 714371, 2 Plt 712369 3 Plt 700393, 4 Plt 692393			DO	rj		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same			DO	rj		
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same			DO	rj		
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same			DO	rj		
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same			DO	rj		
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same			DO	rj		
07	0530		(C) 4.2, 13 men 154 HE & 1 cs to Bde Smith total of 155			DO	rj		
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same 1/20 3 Plt closed w/CP			DO	rj		
09	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Same.			DO, M, Arty		CS	
10	0745		(C) A company would like to know where they should move to. They will be through with the crops by 02 Aug at noon.			DO, S-3		CS	
11	0800	0800	(C) Pre-planned Tgts called to Bde.			DO, Bde, Avn		CS	
12	0830	0830	(C) From S-3 to Co, A company will pick you up and we will conduct VR 0900 Hrs and show him area in which to move.			DO, Company A		CS	
13	0835	0835	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All units same except B company 1/20 CP 701300, 1st and 2nd Plt 712368.			DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
14	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same B 1/20 Still Opcon to 4/3 Inf.			DO, Arty		CS	
15	0900		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hills			DO, Staff. CO		CS	
16	0902	0903	(C) Bn S-3 Departed for VR.			DO, S-3 Air		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 42 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
				02Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
17	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All loc. same except B 1/20 CP, 3rd plt 4th plt 700387, 1st and 2nd plt. 713372.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
18	1020	1020	(C) Request C/C time for 3 Aug. Start at 0700 to Carry CO to Rear for AGI.	Bde Aviation.	CS	
19	1045	1045	(C) Air Cav Request from bde, Box 66 030600 to 031800 Aug. Upper left 6251 lower right 7241. Cleared per Sop by S-3.	DO, Bde, M	CS	
20	1150		(C) Bde Cmd departed San Juan Hill (0940) Hrs	DO	CS	
21	1155	1156	(C) Bn Cmd. Departed San Juan Hill, To Bronco,	DO, Bde	CS	
22	1155	1155	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc same 1100 Hrs Sitrep.	DO, Arty	CS	
23	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same. B company CP and 4th Plt 750308, 1st plt 752308-758315 2nd plt 764318, 3rd plt 768321. All other Companies Same.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS	
24	1200	1200	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS	
25	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Opns order issued to Recon Plt Sgt, issued by SFC Strunk Qporder 2-70.	DO, S-3, S-3 Air	CS	
26	1400		(C) To C Co.-your second PLT should be at grid 691362 & 690368 w/map on flanks of both elm present locations for 2nd plt are redundant.	DO, C Co.	TM	
27	1400		(C) Op 2-70 order, issued to D Co, Lt Turner, by SFC Strunk	DO, D Co.	TM	
28	1421		(C) From S-3 4-3 to A Co-due to circumstances no one will be brought to the hill (SJH) for the IG	DO, A Co	TM	
29	1430		(C) locations for 1300-B 750308, 1st 754312-758315, 2nd 764318, 3rd 768321, B 1-20 705380, 1st 713372, -715374, 2nd 713372-712371	DO	TM	
30	1445		((C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except	(cont)	TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGR. 1.3 INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

104

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 03		No Pages	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					02 Aug 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
	In	Out					
30	1445	1459	(C)1400 Sitrep (cont) B 750308, 1st 754312-760316, 2nd 758313, 3rd 768321	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
31	1458		(C)Bn CO arrived SJH	DO		TM	
32	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 713309, 1st 709306, 2nd 710310, 3rd 710308, B same, C 69135, 1st 697354-712359, 2nd 691362-690368, 3rd 690374-694377, D SJH, Ren SJH, B 1-20 Same	DO, Arty		TM	
33	1615	1545	(C)Ref item #11-Sent to Bde Norris, McEwen	DO, Bde		TM	
34	1625		(C)1600 Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except B 1-20 706378, 1&2-710373	DO, Arty		TM	
35	1650	1805	(C)From Bde Preston-Beacon RN 562, 481454, 0200, 03 Aug, Base Camp area from Intel Bde S-2. For Minh Long	DO, ML		TM	
36	1720		(C)From Bde Preston-CC times 03 Aug 0700-1030, and 1530-1700. Get as much done in Am as is possible	DO		TM	
37	1730		(C)1700 Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except B 1-20 706378, 1st&2nd 711373	DO, Arty		TM	
38	1805		(C)From Bde Preston-CC times changed to 0700-0930&1330-1530	DO		TM	
39	1806	1807	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 750308, 1st 754312-767318, 2nd 764311-763311, 3rd 767320, C 691359, 1st 697354-712359, 2nd 691362-690368, 3rd 690374-694377, D & Ren SJH, B 1-20, 706378, 1st 714369-719371, 2nd 713372-715375, 3rd 706374, 4th 709377	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
40	1830	1820	(C)Req LOH for 1000 hrs 03 Aug, to bring Bn CO back to SJH from SE pad. App Preston	DO, Bde		TM	
41	1840		(C)From ML NL-P92D 537556-532563, P 93D 5155150514517, P 94D 512488	DO		TM	
42	1850		(C)To Lt Collet-4 barrels fuel oil to A Co morning of 03 Aug	DO, S-4		TM	
43	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO		TM	
44	1915		(C)A Co. acknowledge receiving op order	DO		TM	
45	1940		(C) S-3 Air to S-4 Lt Collett schedule for "slick" for 3 Aug also R/S A Co w/4 barrels fuel oil	DO		TM	
46	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc follow	DO		TM	

GROUP-4
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date	Hr Date
				02 Aug 70	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
46	cont.		B Co CP 750307, 1 Plt 760316, 767318, 2 Plt 764311, 761310, 3 Plt 771320, B Co 1/20 CP 706378, 1 Plt 714369, 717371, 2 Plt 713372, 715375, 3 Plt 709377, 706374 all rest neg same	DO	rj
47	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same A Co CP 713309, 1 Plt 709306, 2 Plt 719306, 721307, 3 Plt 722311, 724309,	DO	rj
48	2115		(C) BaTo Loc's, C25-520323, P99D-597313, P100D-512313	DO	rj
49	2130		(C) BaTo intell. 1 MF Plt C-29 Co. comm, ### Dinh Lam, heavy and lt SS wpns BS 465314 C-6 rating 1 VC Plt 25 men Montagnards 1 Lt MG AK47, BS 496332, F-6 rating 1 VC Plt Montagnards, Black unif BS 565368 F-6 rating	DO	rj
50	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
51	2210		(C) AO Ext # 103 is cancelled for our info	DO	rj
52	2215		(C) A Co 717305, 720305, 722306, 721305, 710309, 709308, 742306, 710308, 711304, 711309, 723312, 721313, 725310, 725307, 712309, 713310, B Co 767320, 768318, 767317, 763311, 765309, 762313, 763312, 764313, 770321, 773321, 771319, C Co 695354, 695353, 712362, 712363, 794375, 688377, 692377, 691379, 695379, 688369, 711360, 699356, 691367, 690370, 690363, 688365, B 1/20 -0 mechs	DO	rj
53	2245		(C) 4th Rgt AO Ext # B-99 cancelled	DO	rj
54	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
55	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Journal Closed	DO	rj
56	2400		(C) JOURNAL SUMMARY-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops-A Co.-in grids 7130-7030-7131/ B Co.-in grids 7430-7431-7530-7531 / C Co.-in grids 6935-7135-6937/ D & Ron-SJH/ C Co. 1/20 in grids 6939-7137-7136-7039-6939		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

John W. D. Hayes

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 01	No Pages 6												
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hr</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hr</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>03 Aug 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>03 Aug 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hr	Date	Hr	Date	0001	03 Aug 70	2400	03 Aug 70
From		To																
Hr	Date	Hr	Date															
0001	03 Aug 70	2400	03 Aug 70															
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In													
	In	Out																
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP negloc same and follow; A Co CP 713309, 1 Plt 709306, 2 Plt 719306, 721307 3 Plt 722311, 724309, B Co CP 750307, 1 Plt 760316, 767318, 2 Plt 764311, 763311, 3 Plt 771320, C Co CP 619359, 1 Plt 697354, 712359, 2 Plt 691362, 690368, 3 Plt 690374, 694377, D Co CP SJ, Recon SJ, B Co 1/20 CP 706378, 1 Plt 714369, 717371, 2 Plt 713372, 715375, 3 Plt 709377, 706374	DO	rj													
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
04	0225		(C) ML beacon aborted computer failure on sta 0140 off 0220 to Bde	DO Bde	rj													
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
08	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 18 msn 18 HE to Bde Sgt Zimmer	DO Bde	rj													
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj													
11	0730		(U) Received From Bde. Back log # 337-70 on 014730 aug 70 From B company 4/3 Inf Captured at grid 743314 on 311530 July 70 the Doc were found on 2 KIA and contain notes and papers belonging to possible a mortar sq leader the Documents contain roster of mortar Sq. as well as mortar fire computation.	DO, S-2	CS													
12	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same B company same company C same D company same San Juan Hill, Recon San Juan Hill. B 1/20 CP 706378 1st plt 714369, 2nd plt 713372, 3rd plt 709377	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS													
13	0830	0830	(C) Bn S-3 Air called pre-planned tgts to Bde	DO, Bde, S-3 Air	CS													
14	0900	0900	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company all same except	Con't next page	CS													
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02		No Pages	
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			Location LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		Period Covered				
					From		To		
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					0001	03 Aug 70	2400	03 Aug 70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In	
15	Con't		(C) " company Same, Company C same D company and recon San Juan Hill. B company 1/20 All elements at 706378.						
16	0905		(C) B company commander acknowledge receipt of Oplan 2-70.			DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
						DO, S-3		CS	
17	1000 1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same, B company C P, 750307, 2nd plt 766310, 3rd plt 775324 CompanyC neg. same Recon and D company SJH. B company 1/20 grid 704366, 3rd plt 704371.			DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
18	1045		(C) Bn Cmd Arrived San Juan from Bronco departed San Juan at 0830 Hrs this morning.			DO, Bde		CS	
19	1103		(C) Airlift plans sent to Bde (NORRIS) for extraction of Co B/1-20 Inf and CA of Co D/4-3 Inf. Sent by HARPER.			DO		JS	
20	1105		(C) Air Cav Box #66 request by Bde LL 6251, LR 7241 DTG 040600 to 041800, appr by 1LT GAINES, rec'd by HARPER.			DO, Posted		JS	
21	1105		(C) Primo 5 off station, blade time 45 minutes.			DO		JS	
22	1106		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc fol: Co A same, Co B CP BS751307, 1st Plat BS760316, BS767318, 2d Plat BS769310, 3d Plat BS775324, Co C same, Co D & Recon Plat LZSI, Co B/1-20 CP BS704366, 3d Plat BS702373.			DO, Arty Ln		JS	
23	1130 1130		(C) From S-3 Air to Bde Avn Request IOH for 4 Aug 1970 to bring company commanders to S'n Juan Hill, and return them. to San Juan at 1030 Hrs return them to field at 1400 Hrs.			DO, Bde Avn.		CS	
24	1140 1141		(C) From S-3 Secure LZ for this PM you will be receiving 2 Personnel NLT 1330 Hrs.			C, Company, DO		CS	
25	1200 1200		(C) Air Request for CA of Recon called to Bde			Bde Avn, DO		CS	
26	1205 1205		(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde.			DO, Bde		CS	
27	1206 1206		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Neg/ Same B Company CP 755313, 1st plt 760316-767318 2nd plt 770311-772315, 778326 for 3rd plt.			Con't Next Page		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
03

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
	03 Aug 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
27	Con't		(C) Company C Neg/ Same B company 1/20 CP 704366 1st plt 712367, 2nd plt 705360 3rd Plt 702373.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS
28	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same, B company Same, Company C Neg. same B Company 1/20 CP 704366, 1st plt 712367-712361, 2nd Plt 705360. econ San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, M.	CS
28	1330	1330	(C) Spot report, From A Company, 3rd plt Dtg of Event 031500 Grid 722307, found 2 3'X 5' storage bens appox 6 Months old found; two bundles of documents one believe to be Diary. There is a total of 170 pages between both 2 Trails Junction running W/E North to south and East and west neg. Recent activity trails covered with grass.	Do, S-2, Bde	CS
29	1400	1420	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 756314, 1st 760316- 767318, 2nd 770311-772315, 3rd 778321, C same, D & Ren SJH, B 1-20 704366, 1st 714361, 2nd 705360	DO, Bde	TM
30	1420		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH at 1355	DO	TM
31	1440		(C) Bde CO departed SJH	DO	TM
32	1445		(C) From Bde-Gen Mataxis is at LZ Liz-from there he will go to LZ Debbie to meet Gen Baldwin-From Debbie Gen B and Gen M will come to SJH some time after 1500 hrs	DO, S-3	TM
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg- all locations same except B 1-20 704366, 2nd 705360	DO	TM
34	1507	1145	(C) To Bde Norris-Night Hawk Req DTG 031800- 040600, 5140-554105539-5138 Neg clearance from Bato, LRRP box in area	DO, Bde	TM
35	1600	1600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 713309, 1st 70906, 2nd 719303-719305, 3rd 719311, B 756314, 1st 760316- 767318, 2nd 770311-772315, 3rd 778324, C same D & Ren SJH, B 1-20 704366, 1st 715366, 2nd 705360	DO, Bde	TM
36	1634		(C) General Baldwin and Gen Mataxis arrived SJH	DO	TM
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-loc same. A 1st-712307	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hr	Date	Hr
					03 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
In	Out					
38	1730		(C)Generals Mataxis and Baldwin departed SJH	DO	TM	
39	1812	1812	(C)From 4-3 S-3 to C Co. C6-at 1st light recover MAP's, consolidate into platoon size, and move by platoons to 2nd AO	DO, C Co.	TM	
40	1815		(C)From A Co-3rd plt dest 3 acres of rice by defoliant & chopped down 15 banana trees at 721310-724306-2nd plt chopped down 327 banana trees at 719306-CP & 4th Plt finished burning 3750 lbs of potatoes from prior days.	DO, S-2	TM	
41	1817		(C)From Bde norris-CS drop went this morning for ML & BaTo. To Bato 1123, ML 1825	DO, Bato, ML	TM	
42	1840		(C)1800Bn SITREP Neg-A 713309, 1st 706308, 2nd 719303-719305, 3rd 711307, B 771320, 1st 764316-774317, 2nd 773309-772315, 3rd 778324, C 691359, 1st 697354-712359, 2nd 691362-690368, 3rd 690374-694377, D & Rcn SJH, B 1-20 704366	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
43	1855		(C)From ML-96D 516487, 525483	DO	TM	
44	1855		(C)From B Co.-LZ for 04 Aug 70 775323	DO	TM	
45	1900		(C)From Bde Litchey-CA for Recon and B 1-20 disapproved by Maj Johnson. Rec Murphy	DO,	TM	
46	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM	
47	1920		(C)From Bde Preston-CC times for 04 Aug 1530-1800	DO	TM	
48	1955		(C)From Bde-LOH time for 4 Aug 1030 to 1130 and 1300 to 1400	DO	TM	
49	2005	2010	(C)Ref B 1/20 returning to 1-20 AO by foot on Aug 4. Will not be able to determine before morning of 4th.	DO, CptS	TM	
50	2010		(C)Co A will leave 2nd Plt behind with barrels to be extracted, rest of Co. will move to new AO to accept defoliant. From S-3 to A Co	DO, A Co	TM	
51	2011	1940	(C)Sent D airlift schedule to Bde also airlift plans for the 7th	DO, Bde	TM	
52	2035		(C)To A, B, C-Bn ready for pick-up at 1030 hrs Aug for briefing at SJH. Will be ret at 1300 All companies acknowledge	DO	TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 05	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From Hr Date 03 Aug	To Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
53	2036	(C) 2050 Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, except A 613307, 1st 706308-704306, 2nd 720305-717304, 3rd 709303-711304	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
54	2045	(C) Received strength and meals except Ren B, 1-20	DO	TM	
55	2050 2036	(C) Reg AO Ext to change batteries in sensors Grids 608420-590420-590400-608400 DTG 041000- to 051500 Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	TM	
56	2052 2045	(C) From Bde-aircraft will not be available for v move for B 1-20. They are authorized to walk back to 1-20 AO. Coordinate with 1-20.	DO, Bde 1-20	TM	
57	2100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except B 1-20 707374, 709369, 2nd 702376-705369, 3rd 711376, 4th 706379	DO, Arty	TM	
58	2105	(C) R/S schedule sent to S-4 and BCO radar	DO	rj	
59	2115	(C) Refer # 55 change in grids 608420, to 590420, 590400, 600400 to S to 600390 E to 608390 change passed to Bde	DO Bde	rj	
60	2130	(C) Fr 4/3 to B 1/20; directed to use 4/3 Cmd freq. untill they are out of 4/3 Ao will depart 0600 hrs ETA 1/20 AO 0900 hrs to Lt Dandridge B 1/20 and 1/20 Toc	DO B 1/20	rj	
61	2145	(C) Reg Night Hawk box LL 5239 BR 5641, along main blue line and the two branches to N & S DTG 041800 Aug 70 to 050600 Aug 70, by BaTo preferably tonight or tomorrow night if there isn't any LRPPS in the AO to Bde Lockhart	DO Bde	rj	
62	2150	(C) BaTo locs; C25A-615314, P99D-505344, P100D-498290, Cidg Amb-553317	DO	rj	
63	2155	(C) BaTo intell; 1 MF/VC Plt fr the C-29 co, Comm Dirb He approx 21 men mostly Montagnards wpns 1 BAR, and indiv BS 578380, C-3 rating 1 LB/VCsqd. approx 13 men all Montagnards unif black PJ.s; indiv wpns BS 609270 DTG 03100 Aug 70	DO S-2	rj	
64	2200	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj	
65	2300	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/SQ3 4th Bn 3d Inf, . AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	04 Aug 70	2400	04 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 7113307, 1 Plt 706308, 704306, 2 Plt 720305, 7117304, 3 Plt 709303, 711304; B Co CP 771320, 1 Plt 764316, 774317, 2 Plt 773309, 772315, 3 Plt 778324, C Co CP 791359, 1 Plt 697354, 712359, 2 Plt 691362, 600368, 3 Plt 690374, 694377 D Co SJ, Rcn SJ B Co CP 1/20, 707374, 1 Plt 709369, 2 Plt 702376, 705369, 3 Plt 711376, 4 Plt 706379:	DO			rj
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg loc same	DO			rj
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			rj
08	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All loc Same.	DO			CS
09	0745		(C) From S-3 Cpt Schwebach, to A company CO, Do not go north of 32 grid line unless order by this HQ.	Logged.			CS
10	0800	0800	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same B comp any same, Company C CP 691359, 1st plt 697354 712359. 2nd 691362- 690368. D company Same Recon SJH. B 1/2020 Still moving.	DO, Bde, Arty, M			CS
12	0820		(C) AGI Team arrived San Juan Hill.	Co, Staff			CS
13	0821	0822	(C) Preplan Air Strikes and Beacons strikes Called to Bde.	DO, Bde Avn.			CS
14	0830	0820	(C) 4-3 S-3 air to Bde; Request crane to move bulldozer to LZ 729328 061000 Aug (AKARO)	DO, BDE			JG
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. loc same except B 1/20 720385 and moving	DO			JG
16	0930	0930	(C) Sniper report called to bde (Sorricks)	DO Bde			JG
17	0935	0905	(C) AO request WTC 080600 to 012400 Sep	con't			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature **Group 4**

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
17	con't		(C) grids 6629 to 6528 to 6526 to 6825 to 7225 to 7324 to 7524 to 7926 to 800360 to Bde (Amaro) requested by S-3	DO, BDE	JG	
18	0935	0940	(C) Air Cav. Box #66 UL 6251 LR 7241 approved by Lt. Gaines to Bde Kiernan	DO, BDE	JG	
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 710308, 2d Plat BS699301, 3d Plat BS699301; Co B moving; Co C CP BS687354, 1st Plat BS 701348, 2d Plat BS691362, BS690368, 3d Plat BS688363; Co D & Recon LZSJ; B/1-20 BS720385.	DO, Arty Ln	JS	
20	1100		(C) SPOT REP: Co A 2d Plat 2d Sqd at BS 706309 3 hootches 6' x 8' and 4' x 4', 1 SKS rifle with home made stock in rusty and fair condition.	DO, S-2 M	JS	
21	1104		(C) At 1035 Co B/1-20 Inf located out of AO, released from OPCON.	DO, TOC 1-20 Inf	JS	
22	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 710308 1st Plt 706308-705309, 2nd plt 713309-715309 3rd plt 695304. B company 775320, 1st plt 775320-768318. 2nd. plt 775310-772315 3rd. plt company C Neg/ Same. D company Neg/ Same Recon San Juan Hill. B1/20 released from Opcon 1035. Hrs.	DO, Arty, K	CS	
23	1125	1126	(C) Give clearance/ to Air Cav TM for working in Air Cav Box 66 UL 6252 LR 7241. Cleared By 1st LT Gaines.	DO, Arty, S-3	CS	
24	1155	1156	(C) Daily operational Plans report.	To Bde, S-3	CS	
25	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 710308, 1st plt 706308-704307, 2nd plt 713309-714313, 3rd plt 695304-674306. B. company Neg/ Same Company C CP, 691348, 1st plt 701348, 2ndplt 691362 690368, 3rd plt 687354. D company San Juan Hill. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS	
26	1305	1305	(C) Recon Departing ^{es} San Juan hill at this time, Departing from bunker 2.	Bunkerline.	CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					04 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
27	1315		(C) D company 3rd plt departing San Juan Hill from bunker 2 at this time.	Bunker line, CO	CS	
28	13000	1300	(C) ^{30x} Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 710308, 1st plt 706308-704307, 2nd plt 713309-714313, 3rd plt 695304-694306. B company 775320, 1st plt 775320, 1st plt 768318, 2nd plt 775320-772315, 3rd plt 770321. Company C CP 700343, 1st plt 701348, 2nd plt 691362, 690368, 3rd plt 687351. D company 3rd plt Moving off San Juan Hill. Recon moving at this time.	DO, Arty, M	CS	
29	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 710308, 1st plt 706308-706307, 2nd plt 713309-717313, 3rd plt 698304. B company 775320, 1st plt 775320-768318, 2nd plt 770322-773321, 3rd plt 770321. Company C CP 700343 1st plt 700345, D company Neg contact. Recon 643384.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS	
30	1405	1400	(C) Sent A.B airlift schedules to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	TM	
31	1430	1450	(C) A Co. at 716312 ⁶⁵ for 5 hootches 6 x 8, pair of black pajamas, 1 NVA canteen, 4 baskets 4 peppers still moist, and a trail running E-W, chinese coins about 15 -20. Destroyed. Some signs of activity in the last week by just a few personnel	DO, Bde	TM	
32	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 710308, 1st 706306-706307, 2nd 713309-716312, 3rd 698304, B 775320, 1st 775320-768318, 2nd 770322-773321, 3rd 770321, C same, D 625387, Recon 645388	DO, Arty	TM	
33	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 710305, 1st 706307, 2nd 713309, 3rd 698304, B 775323, C 705340, 1st 701348, 2nd 690368, D 621388, Recon 653395	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
34	1635	1630	(C) Spt Rpt-A Co. CP and 4th plt at 1600, pointman observed 1 VC/NVA at 20-25 mts watching the trail. He fired 3 rds at the NVA who started running to the north. The pointman ran after him and fired 4 more rds when he spotted him again approx 25 mts to his front. Res 1 NVA KIA Approx 25 yrs of age, green fat, shirt long sleeves, & short green fatigue pants. Neg head or foot seen, wpn or doc. id. To Bde Zimmer	DO, Bde,	TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 04		No Pages		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
				04 Aug 70				
Item No	Time		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
35	1700				(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 703306, 1st 704310-, 2nd 713309, 3rd 698304, B 775323, C 708339, 1st 707337, 3rd 697352, D 614395, Rcn 649405		DO, Arty	TM
36	1730				(C)From CC bird-lost transmission in bird & did not come on sta until 1640. We lost 1 hr & 10 min blade time		DO	TM
37	1735				(C)From Bde Preston-CC for 05 Aug 0830-1130, 1600-1800 5 hr blade time		DO	TM
38	1740				(C)From Bde=My Trang security chief, B-3, NVA Bn from 832275 to 836284 to 840278 sending people to vil to get RS. Isn unk		DO, S-2	TM
39	1755				(C)From Bde Lockhart-Neg rating-from Pho Trung security chief-100 VC with SA from 780330 to 782340 to 787336.		DO, S-2	TM
40	1800				(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all location same except: C 717337, 1st 707337, 3rd 692349, D 3rd 613397, Rcn 650407		DO, Bde, Arty	TM
41	1815				(C)Fr m ML NL-95D 493524, 96D 514478-512487		DO	TM
42	1815				(U)ML need 1 case Prc-25 batteries on next SOI bird to ML		DO	TM
43	1820				(C)From Bde preplanned airstrikes-663363 RN 457 1100 hrs, SEL Base Camp; to Minh Long-580597, RN 564, 0100 SEL BC		DO, ML	TM
44	1835				(C)From A Co.-Crop Dest-2nd plt chopped down 38 banana trees-718305, 3rd plt chopped down 26 banana trees 700304		DO, S-2	TM
45	1900				(C)A-702307, Bn SITREP Neg-A 702307, 1st 704313-704310, 2nd 713309, 3rd 698304, B same, C same, D 616336, Rcn same		DO	TM
46	1920				(C)AO Ext to change batteries disapproved by BaTo. People working in area.		DO, Bde (Mullen)	TM
47	1925				(C)From Bde Litchey-CA for D Co. approved as requested 05 Aug 70		DO	TM
48	1935				(C)Air Cav Box # 65, UL 7833, LR 8723, DTG 050600-051800 need clearance. Bde Lockhart		DO	TM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIALPage No
05

No Pages

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

04 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
49	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO	rj
50	2030		(C) Dustoff for B Co 2 em #'s 56-Jerry W. Nelson & #95 Michael P. Riley detonated a mech set out by the other element times 0800 on sta 2005 off 2030-25min. complete	DO	rj
51	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow A Co CP 702307, 1 Plt 704314, 705310, 2 Plt 713306, 710306, 3 Plt 698309, 699301, B Co neg same C Co CP 719338, 1 Plt 707337, 705335, 2 Plt 719341, 716337, 3 Plt 694344, 690349, D Co CP neg same, Ren CP, 1sqd 648416	DO	rj
52	2115		(C) Spt Rpt: concerning above dustoff, fr B Co 1st Sqd. DTG 041945, BS 775323, At above coordinates two trails crossed. The 2d Sqd. of the 2Plt went on trail to the left and set out a mech. The sqd. returned to the Plt location and told the 1st sqd to set there mech to the right since they had put theirs to the left, but, the 1st sqd went out and took the left trail also-thus detonating the mech resulting in 2 US WIA's evaced to Bronco by 2030 hrs 04 Aug 70; to Bde 2115	DO Bde S-1	rj
2120	53	2125	(C) Fr 4/3 to Bde want Co D's 3d Plt to be extracted at 1300 hrs as requested 05 Aug 70	DO Bde	rj
2125	54		(C) Fr Bde 0100 hr Beacon grid 580597 neg clearance, built up area ML will work up stand by grid 558454 SEL Trans. Bn. (ML 459352- Base camp Stand by grid) to Bde 2125, to ML 2120	DO Bde ML	rj
2200	55		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same; B Co CP 775322 1 Plt 774320, 2 Plt 776325, 778325, 3 Plt 778331, Ren 71-646423, 72 moving, 70-656412	DO	rj
56	2215		(C) BaTo LOC's: C25C-473360, P99D-638323, P100D-481280.	DO	rj
57	2215		(C) BaTo 1000 ; Intell; 1 LF/VC Plt Dinh Bien w/20 men mostly Montagnards, in black Rj's 1 LT MG and indiv wpns BS 470295, DTG 041400 E-2 rating		
			1 LF/VC Sqd. Dinh Mo w/12 men Black unif & indiv wpns BS 569271, DTG 041500 E-3 rating		
			1 LF/VC Sqd. indiv wpns BS 580367 DTG 041600 C-3 rating		
58	2130		(C) AO Ext in BaTo approved DTG 0600-1800 Cpt Spangler to Bde 1055 - 04 Aug 70	DO S-2	rj
				DO Bde BaTo	rj

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

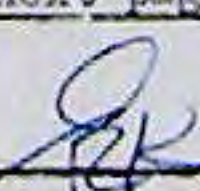
CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From Hr Date 000001 05 AUG 70	To Hr Date 2400 05 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow: A Co CP 702307, 1 Plt 704314, 705310, 2 Plt 713308, 710306, 3 Plt 698309, 6 9301, B Co CP 775322, 1 Plt 774320, 2 Plt 776325, 778325, 3 Plt 778331, C Co CP 719338, 1 Plt 707337, 705335, 2 Plt 719341, 716347, 3 Plt 694349, 690349, D Co SJ-3d Plt 616396, Ren CP 656412, 1 ele 648416, 2 ele 642423:	DO		rj	
02	0002		(C) Co's Mech Loc's; A Co 703305, 704307, 699309, 714310, 714308, 711309, 710308, 708308, 710310, 705315, 702313, 705315, 707310, 706309, 707308, 698306, 699303, 697303, 697299, 697302, 700300, B Co 778332, 777330, 779331, 2 at 776324, 776323, C Co 720343, 718340, 717344, 715338, 715335, 713336, 706339, 707336, 705340, 705337, 704333, 707334, 696362, 697348, 695348, 691353, 689350, 691354, D Co 614399 & 616389	DO		rj	
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
04	0125		(C) Beacon Data: Bn 564, on sta 0045, off sta 0125, or 22x500 lb. bombs, 100/100 coverage, Bn large secondary fire, SEL-trans Bn, BS 658454, To Bde Amaro	DO		rj	
05	0143		(C) To Bde request Beacon grid for 050600 to 051800 be changed fr 638442 to 677361, 6 bunkers spotted by Bn CO to Bde Amaro by French at	DO		rj	
06	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
08	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
10	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt, 1 Msn, 8 rds of HE-to Bde Sgt Zimmer	DO Bde		rj	
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
12	0625		(C) Fr TOC TO D CO CP for relay to 3d Plt proceed w/your assignment, acknowledged at 0635	DO D Co		rj	
13	0650		(C) From Bde to 4/3 TOC Request clearance on grids 7434, 7435 for sharks test fire.	Con't next page		CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
DA 1594	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				05 Aug 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
13	Con't		(C) Cleared by DO Kwasigroch.	DO, Bde		CS	
14	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, All loc Same	DO, M, Arty		CS	
15	0800 0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except Recon and 3rd plt D company. Recon CP 637412, 3rd TN 647423-637417. D company 3rd plt 613401.	DO, Arty, Bde		CS	
16	0830 0830		(C) Company C had 3 men get stung by bees two were stung in face, one was stung on his Arm. The two that was stung in the face, their eyes were almost swollen together, the other Mansarm he could Hardly move it, It happen late Afternoon 04 Aug. Called Bn Doctor and told him the situation and he said "The should come out on re-supply bird this afternoon, He didn't think it nessary to call routine dustoff, Unless they are having trouble breathing". Which they are not at this time, Inform the company and told them if they started having trouble breathing to contact us immediately. Bn Co, Notified and Agrees on decision.	DO, S-3, Bn Co		CS	
17	0845 0845		(C) From Bde, Air cav. Boxes 65, and 66. they need clearance Box 65 UL 7833 IR 8723 Box 66 UL6251 IR 7241 both have date time group of 060600 to 061800.	S-3		CS	
18	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same B company Neg. same Company C CP 719338, 1st plt 707337 705335 2nd plt 719341-716337, 3rd plt 694346 D company San Juan Hill (-) 3rd plt 642401 Recon Neg. Same	DO, Arty, M,		CS	
18	0930 0930		(C) Ref item. 17 Box 66 Neg. clearance, box 65 has modifications, leave out grids 7830 7831 7832 7833 7930 7931 7932 7933 rest of Box cleared by Cpt Schwebach	BDE		CS	
19	0935 0935		(C) Preplan tgts and beacon called to Bde	DO, Bde Avn.		CS	
20	1000 1000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg A company CP 702307 1st plt 704315-704311, 2nd plt 711308, 3rd plt 698304 B company Neg/Same, company C CP	Con't Next Page		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 83	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					05 Aug 70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
20	Con't		(C) 719338, 1st plt 707337-705335, 2nd plt 719341-716337 3rd plt 697343. D company CP San Juan Hill, 3rd plt Neg ame Recon neg Same.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS	
21	1015		(C) Bde Cmd Arrived San Juan Hill.	Bn Co, Staff	CS	
22	1016 1017		(C) Dustoff requested at 0945 Hrs completed 1015 requested for B company Line Nr 66. Wagner, John, H 111 Sp/4 126-40-3582. Come in contact with some type poison like posion Ivy. eyes swollen together.	DO, Bn CO, S-1	CS	
23	1047 1047		(C) From S-3 Cpt Schwebach to D company 3rd plt You will walk back to the hill we will try to pick up your packs D company 3rd plt 4444 Acknowledges.	DO, D company 3rd Plt	CS	
24	1100 1100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 702307, 1st plt 704315-704311, 2nd plt 710305 3rd plt 698304 B company Neg. same. Company C CP 719338 1st plt 707337-705335, 2nd plt 719341-716337 3rd plt 706338. D company 3rd plt 602408. Recon CP 657412-647420-637417.	DO, Arty, M	CS	
25	1120 1121		(C) Spot report from Recon, 3rd Sqd 1st Ele BRG 050928 Grid 646423, they had 1 Map Detonate Results 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's Carring Transistor radio type of poncho pack. food some rice fruit and some type of leaves. Had four pair extra shorts and 1 Med. size Khaki and 3 other shirts had 1 picture. 2 Documents 1 may be a letter the other was a Memo graph page with seal of Quang Ngai and mentioned No Duc, Duc Pho, Quang Ngai. VC wore No Chi Minh sandals and was moving to South or SE Also had one watch.	DO, Bde (Anderson) S-2	CS	
26	1125		(U) Dolphin 10 Had 2 Hrs Blade Time.	DO, S-3 Air	CS	
27	1130		(C) Bde Cmd Departed San Juan Hill.	DO, S-3 Air	CS	
28	1135 1135		(C) From Recon Element has not found any thing	CONst on Next Page	CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item No.	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
28	Con't		(C) suitable to Mech 2 trails leading to East and high ground are bomb out, checking a rea further. Inform Bn CO his instruction to recon are as follow, "Mech main North South trail in general Area.	Recon, Bn Co		CS	
29	1200	1200	(C) A company Cp 702307 1st plt 705311, 2nd plt 704315-705305,				
30	1201		(U) Erroneous entry ref item 29.	DO,		CS	
31	1205	1206	(C) In Sitrep Neg. A company CP 702307, 1st plt 704315-704311, 2nd plt 705305, 3rd plt 698309, B company, Cp all Same, Company C CP 719338, 1st and 2nd Plt 706338, B company Neg/Same recon CP 657412, 3rd plt 647420-647420-637417.	DO, Bde, Arty		US	
32	1207	1207	(C) Intel from Bde, C I Agent C-2 rating 1 sq 12 Men, 6 Wms all AK 47's mission to gather food during day individual hide in a hut tunnel complex at 671401 at night gather at 665396	Passed to Recon		CS	
33	1210	1207	(C) Daily Operations plans called to Bde	DO, Bde		CS	
34	1300	1300	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company CP 702307, 1st plt 705314-704311, 2nd plt 701309, 3rd plt 698304, B company CP 779319, 1st plt 771315 2nd - plt 779326, 3rd plt 780332. Company C all elements closed t 719338, D company 3rd plt, same, recon same.	DO, ARTY, N		CS	
35	1400	1400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 702307, 1st 705314-704311, 3rd 698304, 4th 700304, B 781320, 1st 771315-776316, 2nd 771324, 779330 3rd, C same, D 621387, Ren same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
36	15 0		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except B 778319, 1st 770314, 2nd 782322-783325, 3rd 780331	DO, Arty		TM	
37	1600	1600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 702307, 1st 704310-703312, 2nd 691302, 3rd 698304-696305, 4th 705306, all other locations same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
38	1605		(C) To Bde Kie nan-Reg LOH for 1130 to pick-	(cont)			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
				05 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
38	(cont)	1545	(C)up the Bn CO debriefing by the AGI and 1400 to ret to SJH	DO, Bde		TM
39	1610	1610	(C)Reg blade time for 06 Aug for CC 0930-1130 in AM rest in afternoon	DO, Bde		TM
40	1630		(C)From Bde S-3 to S-3 4-3-Examine AMCAL Reg 52594 29 Jul 1970, closely. ESSP Para 3 def sub para G (military clearance)	DO, S-3		TM
41	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 702307, B 778319, 1st 770310, 2nd 776317-783326, 3rd 780331 all others same	DO, Arty		TM
42	1710		(C)URI-609441 uniden, 500mts, early afternoon 650546 clancy, 1000 early afternoon	DO, S-2		TM
43	1730		(C)From Bde S-2- suspected enemy basecamp at 614480 beacon Ring Neck 569 0400.	DO,		TM
44	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM
45	1810	1745	(C)Spt Rpt-A 4th plt at 1600, 700303, fd: 3 hootches 6x10, 6x5, 4x2 (chicken coop), 1 bunker 4x2, 50 lb rice, 7 lb rock salt, 3 chickens, fishnet, 25 ska rds, Ammo pouch, 15 indo-chinese coins, 1 claymore, 2 claymorewires, 2 blasting caps. All items were found in and around hootches the large hootch had a false bottom which contained some of those items.	DO, Bde, S-2		TM
46	1820	1745	(C)Spt Rpt-B 1st plt-at 1645, 771310, fd: OP platform 3x2, 35 ft high overlooking well used trail. There were signs of recent use in the area. Under some leaves were fd drawings of AK's and RPG's. 15 mts away was an overwatch for the OP.	DO, Bde, S-2		TM
47	1825		(C)From Bde Cpt Mul en-CA's approved for D 0700 hrs. A immediately thereafter	DO		TM
48	1830	1815	(C)Reg change of grid for 0400 Bcn to 663363	DO, Bde (lockhart)		TM
49	1835		(C)From Bde-crafe at NE pad 061300 to PV bulldozer. Operator at SE at 1000 hrs	DO		TM
50	1840		(C)From A crop clearance report-2 1/2 acres rice defoliated, 255 banana trees dest. 10mx10m pepper patch, dest. Area covered 700305-692306	DO, S-2		TM
51	1900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 702307, B 778319, 1st 770310, 2nd 776316-783326, 3rd 779332, Ren 655413, 3rd 655414	DO, Arty		TM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 06	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				05 Aug 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
52	1920		(C) Spt Rpt-Arty LNO at 1820. 574415 saw 3 VC, black PJ, couldn't see if had a wpm, app to have tool of some kind and was in rice paddy. Engaged with 13 105HE. Neg Res 1 WP also	DO, Bde		TM	
53	1925		(C) ML NL-95D 484515-481522, P96D 538452-532464	DO		TM	
54	1957	1957	(C) Have AMC bird report to SE to pick up 3 PAX	DO, Bde		TM	
55	2000	2045	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 702306, 1st 697311-702314, 2nd 703303-708304, 3rd 695305-698301, B 776319, 1st 780306, 774304, 2nd 776316-783326, 3rd 779332, C 716338, 1st 714337-711336, 2nd 716344-719338, 3rd 708342-712346, D SJH, Ren				
56	2100		655413-655414, 1st 647420, 2nd 637417 (C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde DO, Arty		TM TM	
57	2120		(C) Rs schedule called to S-4-1940 hrs. To Co B 2115 hrs to martin	DO, S-4, Co. B		TM	
58	2125		(C) From A Co.-Defoliant carried 700 mt from destination because of terrain and time will be very difficult to get to LZ with them	DO		TM	
59	2126		From Cpt S-destroy barrel (C) BaTo loc-C24C 456358, P99D 608 36, P100D 466282, ambush 576346, 572339, INTEL-1 MF VC plt, C-29 Co, Dinh He w20 men mostly montagnard grey unif., 2 Lt MG, 1 B-40 RL, indiv wpns, 620387, 051630 SF 1626, F-6.: 1 LF VG sqd Dinh Heu w12 men, black PJ, 1 Lt MG, indiv wpns, 569250, SF 1634, F-6	DO		TM	
60	2155		(C) Received strength and meals	DO		TM	
61	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO		TM	
62	2230		(C) Br Bde AORExt #101 DTG changed to 060600 to 070600	DO		rj	
63	2300		(C) Bn SIT EP neg loc same	DO		rj	
64	2400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same Journal Closed	DO		rj	
SUMMARY:			C Co had 3 men stung by bees to be evaced on regular R/S bird unless breathing impaired DTG 04 Aug of stinging. Bn 3d Sqd 1st ele had mech go off res 1 VC KIA DTG 050928 Aug 70 he had papers; A Co 4th Plt at 1600 hrs fd 1 bunker & 3 hoatches with supplies and equipt refer # 45; B Co 1 Plt fd OP platform 1645 hrs refer # 46				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf. AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	06 Aug 70	2400	06 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
0001	0001		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same and follow, A Co CP 702306, 1 Plt 697311, 702314, 2 Plt 703303 708304, 3 Plt 695305, 698301, B Co CP 776319 1 Plt 780306, 774304, 2 Plt 776316, 783326, 3 Plt 779332, C Co CP 716338, 1 Plt 714337, 711336, 2 Plt 716343, 719338, 3 Plt 708342, 712346, D Co SJ Hill, Rcn CP 655413, 655414, 1 ele 647420, 2 ele 637417.	DO		rj	
0030	02		(C) Companies mechanical ambush locations: A Co-699308, 703307, 704306, 705305, 704301, 703304, 709305, 706305, 709301, 696303, 699312, 695309, 702315, 704315, 702312, 693304, 697306, 694304, 697298, 701298, 701300; B Co-782326, 783327, 783325, 777317, 774316, 778331, 778334, 779332, 775304, 776309 770305, 780307, 779306, 776307,; C Co-719343 717344, 716342, 721337, 719336, 717339, 713333, 715335, 710336, 712336, 710337, 705341, 703342, 712339, 713349, 708346, 714344; Rcn-657410, 646423, 647421, 648419, 636419, 638420.	DO		rj	
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
07	0430		(C) 0400 hr Beacon aborted systems failure	DO Bde		rj	
08	0500		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
09	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt 11 msn 12 HE to Bde Amaro	DO Bde		rj	
10	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO		rj	
11	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg.	DO, Arty		CS	
12	0800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. All Loc Same except D company A nd A company A company San Juan Hill. D company 731327. Beacon Same	DO, Arty. Bde		CS	
13	0815		(C) CA of D company 1st PZ 0700 last LZ	Con't Next Page		CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
				06 Aug 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
13	Con't		(C) 0740 Cold, Extraction of A company 1st PZ 0728 last LZ 0800 cold.	DO, Bde, S-3 Air	CS	
14	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B same, C 716338, 1st 717321, 2nd 716344-719338, 3rd 708342-708344 D same, Recon same	DO, Arty	TM	
15	0900		(C) to B Co.--executed Whiskey after receiving aircraft this morning	DO	TM	
16	0905	0905	(C) Pre-planned ¹ gts called to Bde.	DO, Bde Aviation	CS	
17	0910	0910	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. B co Same Neg. Company C 716338 1st plt 717321, 2nd plt 716344 719338, 3rd plt 708342-708342. D company Neg Same, Recon Neg. Same.	DO, Arty	CS	
18	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company CP 778314, 1st plt 780306-774304 2nd plt 776316-778314, 3rd plt 779332 Company C 716338, 1st plt 717331, 710333 2nd plt 716344 719338, 3rd plt 712341-708344 D company Same/Neg/ Recon Neg/ same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
19	1050	1050	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg All Units Same except Company B CP 778314-1st plt 780306-774304 2nd plt 780313-778314, 3rd plt 779332.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
20	1100	1100	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde	DO, Bde, S-3	CS	
21	1130	1130	(C) Air Cav request from Bde, DTG 070600 071800 Aug 70. Request by Div Toc. UL 6251 low right. Air Cav Box 66,. Cleared by Cpt Schwabach, S-3	DO, S-3, Arty, Bde	CS	
22	1200	1200	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company Same. B company 1st plt 780306, 779303, 2nd plt 780313-783328 3rd plt 779332, Company C CP 716338, 1st plt 710330 2nd plt 719338, 3rd plt 712341. D Same, Recon Same.	DO, Arty, Bde	CS	
23	1210	1210	(C) Intel from Bde; NVA POW Interrogation Report POW Name Tran Duy Kham was officer and Plt Ldr. in the 7th Bn (60th Bn 21st Regt) Subject was captured 4 Aug 70 at BS 560634 by 24 Bn 4th Arvn Regt.	Con't Next Page	CS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					06 Aug 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
23	Con't		(C) Subject was officer of information plt. of 7th BN (60th Bn 21st regt) strengt 260 Men Armed with 4-82MM mortars 6ea 60 MM Mortors Machine guns and individual wpms the regt Has 3 bn. Designators 7 thru 9 which is carried in OB holdings as 60th, 70th and 80th BN's loc. of 60th and 80th Bn's ans personalities of regt HQ sections and 60th Bn concides with OB holdings plus unit personalities. Subject furthur stated that the HQ of 21st Regt and subordinates units dispersed to locate in vicinite 410410, 425415, 419390, 434397 Mission of 21st regt 60th Bn will coordinate with 406Bn to Attack Nghia Hanh sub-sector 70th Bn Mission to harass Binh-sOn Sub sector 80th Bn mission to harass Son-Tinh district Division doesn't agree with missions provide by POW. Passed to Bato.	DO, S-2			CS
24	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company 2nd plt 2nd Sqd 783328. All Others Same. Company C CP 710338, 1st plt 710330-711329, 2nd plt 710338, 3rd plt 706334, D Company 729327, econ Same.	DO, Arty, Bde			CS
25	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company San Juan Hill B company CP 778314. 1st plt 780306-779303 2nd plt 781312-784329, 3rd plt 779332 company C CP 706337, 1st plt 715329-706333 2nd plt 706337, 3rd plt 704333. Recon Neg/Same D company Same.	DO, Arty, Bde			CS
26	1440		(C) From Bde Annas-The alternate challenge & passwords will be used for the remainder of the list	DO, S-2			TM
27	1500		(C) 706334Bn SITREP Neg-706334, 1st 715329, 706333, 3rd 704333 all others same	DO, Arty			TM
28	1600	1605	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, C, 707352, 1st 708328-703332, 3rd 703332	DO, Bde, Arty			TM
29	1601		(C) Bn CO and Bde CO arrived SJH	DO			TM
30	1613		(U) CC on station	DO			TM
31	1645		(C) Bde CO departed SJH	DO			TM
32	1700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all same except B 778314,	(cont)			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 04	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				06 Aug 70			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
32	(cont)		(C) 1st 784304, 2nd 783312-784329, 3rd 779332,				
33	1730		C 707332, 1st 706327-709325, 3rd 700322 (C) Blade times for 07 Aug 0800-1100 & 1600-1800.	DO, Arty	TM		
34	1735		(C) From Bde S-2-Beacon on enemy base camp.	DO, S-3 air.	TM		
35	1748		RN 555 1100 hrs, 553467. Cleared by ML (C) From ML-NL P95D 494509, P96D 53451-531466	DO	TM		
36	1851		(U) CC off station 2 hrs blade time	DO	TM		
37	1800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 778314, 1st 783310, 2nd 783312-784329, 3rd 779332, C 706367, 1st 706327-709325, 2nd 706367, 3rd 700322, all other				
38	1900		same (C) Bn SITREP Neg -all locations same except, B 774314, 1st 785305, 2nd 783312-784329, 3rd 777334	DO, Bde, Arty	TM		
39	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same B Co CP 780319, 1 Plt 785305, 783310, 2 Plt 784314, 784329, 3 Plt 780336, C Co CP 706327, 1 Plt 704326, 2 Plt 707331, 705325, 3 Plt 697324, 700329 rest neg same	DO, Arty	TM		
	2100	40	(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			
41	2100		(C) Fr B Co need line # 4 has and R/R on 11 Aug would like to send him in on R/S tomorrow if OK'd	DO			
42	2130		(C) Need hook on dolphin bird to sling load laternies. to /Bde Thurber	DO			
43	2135		(C) fr Bde Lockhart; AO Ext for info only 4th Rgt LBRP box #11 DTG 070600 to 101800 5370, to 5670 to 5668 to 5768 to 5765 to 5365, to start	DO			
44	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			
45	2300		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc same	DO			
46	2330		(C) Fr Bde Lockhart APD miss req #88 DTG 070800 to 071800, 6530 to 8030 to S to AO boundary	DO			
47	2345		(C) BaTo Intell; 1 LF/VC Sqd, dinh Hien w/11 men w/indiv wpns BS 588390, DTG 061000, F-6 rating	DO			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 1		No Pages 4	
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf LZ DWARF			Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered		
					From		To
					Hr	Date	Hr Date
					1040	07 Aug 70	2400 07 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
1	1040		(C) Journal opened ; Commo established	Logged	
2	1040		Bn C O arrives LZ DWARF.	DO, Bde	
3	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ; Co B CP BS780319, 1st Plat BS784303, BS 783310, 2d Plat BS784314, BS786333, 3d Plat BS782336; Co C CP & 2d Plat BS706327, 1st Plat BS706319, BS709324, 3d Plat BS697324, BS698328; Co D BS729327; Recon Plat CP BS 662412, 1st Sqd BS649416, 2d Plat BS655411.	DO, Arty	JS
4	1125		(C) For Info only: 4th ARVN from 780300 to 798300 to 798302 follow DUC PHO, BA TO boundary to 828250 to 830250 I/II Corps boundary to 780220 to start.	DO	JS
5	1126		(C) Msg fr Bde: Air Cav Box #66 080600 to 081800 UL 6251, LR 7243, needs our approval. Appr by CPT CIARLO.	DO	JS
6	1137		(C) Rec msg fr Bde: AO Ext 6629 to 6528 to 6526 to 6825 to 7225 to 7324 to 7524 to 7926 to 800300 appr by CPT SCHWEBACH. DTG 080001 to 232400 Aug 70.	DO, Posted	JS
7	1144		(C) Msg fr TOC LZSJ: Co C line #61 & #46 to go in today 1 for Leadership School and 1 for R & R.	DO	JS
8	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A same; Co B 1st Plat BS775303, BS783310, all others same; Co C CP, 2d & 4th Plat BS735322, 1st Plat BS706319, BS709324, 3d Plat BS697324, BS697325; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat neg same.	DO, Arty	JS
9	1230		(C) Intel Rep fr Bde: F-3 rating, BS 620387 by 5th SFG 07 Aug 70: 05 Aug 70 1 VC Plat from C-29 Co, msn not stated.	DO, S2	JS
10	1255		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
11	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd BS702318, 3d Plat BS696315, BS 697320; Recon CP BS664414, all others same.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
12	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 loc fol: Co A LZSJ; Co B CP & 4th BS780319, 1st Plat BS784310,		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 2		No Pages 4	
Org or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ DWARF BS729322		From		To		
					Hr 0001	Date 07 Aug 70	Hr 0001	Date 07 Aug 70	
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In	
No	In	Out							
12	Cont.		2d Plat BS784310, BS785335, 3d Plat BS 785335; Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd BS703317 all others same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon CP BS 664414, 1st Plat BS649416, 2d BS655411.			DO, Arty, Posted		JS	
13	1540		(C) C/C released 1540 hrs blade time 4 hrs 40 minutes.			DO		JS	
14	1541		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ; Co B CP BS780319, 1st Plat BS784309, 2d Plat BS 784309, BS786333, 3d Plat BS786333; Co C neg same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon neg same.			DO, Arty, Posted		JS	
15	1610		(C) Msg fr Bde: There is an S3 conference 09 Aug at 1300 in Bde Conf Rm. All S3's invited to lunch at 1200 hrs in Col's Mess.			DO, S-3		JS	
16	1725		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B 2d Plat BS784314, BS786326, all others same; Co C neg same; Co D LZ DWARF Recon neg same.			DO, Arty, Posted		JS	
17	1730		(C) Rec URI fr Bde BS720338 proximity 500 meters, Bn CP picked up 1635 hrs 07 Aug 70.			DO, S-2		JS	
18	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ; Co B CP BS780319, 1st Plat BS783303, BS 787307, 2d Plat BS784314, BS786326, 3d Plat BS786333, BS786329 all NDP's; Co C 2d Plat BS704325, BS702318; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat loc same NDP's.			DO, Arty		JS	
19	1856		(C) Msg fr Bde: Regarding any Intel rec'd today concerning possible attacks. Be sure to notify all our elements and make sure they are ready to react. Insure necessary security.			DO, S-2		JS	
20	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ; Co B CP BS780319, 1st Plat BS783303, BS 788309, 2d Plat BS784314, BS787325, 3d Plat BS782336, BS786329; Co C neg same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon neg same.			DO, Arty		JS	
21	1900		(C) Birdtime for 08 Aug-slicks 0800-1100, hooks 1600-1800			DO, S-3		TM	
22	1900		(C) Birds for CA 08 Aug-1 AMC, 1 smokey, 2 slicks, times A Co. 0710/0730, 0750, Recon 0810			DO, S-3		TM	
23	1940		(C) NDP's for recon-664414, 1st 650416, 2nd			(cont)		T	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 03	No Pages 4	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	
				07	Aug 70		
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
22	1940			(C) 2nd Recon 655411		DO, Arty	TM
23	2000			(C) All locations same Bn SITREP Neg-all except B 781320, 1st 783303-788309, 2nd 784314-787325, 3rd 782336-786329		DO, Bde, Arty	TM
24	2100			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same		DO, Arty	TM
25	2130			(C) Received strength and meals		DO	TM
26	2200			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same		DO	TM
27	2230			(C) From Bde Major Swaney to BaTo at 2215, Reports say there will be increased enemy activity 08-09 Aug. Likely targets are previously mentioned in agents reports and 5-2-5 MI rpts. Insure district personnel in our area are notified		DO, BaTo	TM
30	2231			(C) From Bde to BaTo at 2215-Intel-620387, F-3 rating, By 5th SFG 07 Aug. 05 Aug, LVC from C-29 Co. msn unk		BO	TM
30	2232	2230		(C) From Radar-2030 at 758327, obs lights from LZ Dwarf, Az 1620, Rg 2840, radar detected some type of trans causing interference in operation from this loc. Engaged with 4.2, 105 Bronco, tot Rds 22 HE 105 16 HE 4x2		DO, Bde	TM
32	2235			(C) BaTo loc-C 26 A- 563283, P101D-553303		DO	TM
33	2245			(C) BaTo Intel-1 mobile VC pltt CO Dinh Dem, approx 25 men, 1 LMG& ind wpns, 610408, Agent SF 1633 071600, F-6 rating; 1 MF VC plt of Q20 Bn, CO Dinh Dong. Approx 20 men with indiv wpns, gray unif. 653293, Ag SF 1725, 071100, F-4		DO	TM
34	2250			(C) For info only-1) 4th Reg AO ext no 120, DTG ASAP to 172400, UL-5785, LR-6140. 2) 4th reg. AO ext no. 121, DTG ASAP 082400, -676694-S along river-675785-6586-7180 to 710822, 676694 to S along river to 675785 to NW along river to 662800-640800 6484 to start. 3th reg No/121, 090000 to 172400 6484-1184, 710822, via 2nd along river, 675785 NW along river, 662800, 640800, 6484, E troop no. B 105 080600, 101600, 720446 757458, 730510		(cont)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

04

No Pages

Org or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
			07 Aug 70		

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, ^{3R}CPT, Infantry, S-3

FELIX J. CIARLO, ³¹CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature

Signature *F. H. Camp Jr.*

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIALPage No
01No Pages
6Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
LZ DwarfLocation
LZ Dwarf
BS 729322

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	08 Aug 70	2400	08 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A SJH, B 781320, 1st 783303-788309, 2nd 784314-787325, 3rd 782336-786329, C 705322, 1st 706319-709324, 2nd 704325-702318, 3rd 696315, 697320, D DWARF, Ren 664414, 1st 650416, 2nd 654411, MAP's C 706325, 703326, 703324, 702316, 702320, 704319, 705320, 707319, 709325, 709323, 708324, 694318, 696320, 693314, 698325, 695323, 698318, B 788324, 782306, 684336, 785314, 778319, 7783323, 787313, 785313, 787326, 785325, 782337, 783384, 782337, 783335, 789311, 782309, 787308, 786330, 786382, 785329, Ren 663413, 649416, 655409		
02	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg -all locations same	DO, Arty DO	TM TM
03	0225		(C) From Bde-at 671401 from 0600 to 1900 08 Aug, SEL, App Cpt Ciarlo	DO, Bde	TM
04	0225	0245	(C) From Radar, 080210, 737331, picked up 1 personnel moving. AZ 1115, rg 580, Eng with 81 25-HE rds. moving E. 3 min move 110 mts	DO, Bde	TM
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO	TM
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-ALL LOCS SAME	DO	TM
07	0545		(C) AO ext # 193, 6629, 6528, 6526	DO	TM
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
10	0700	0700	PZ For A company 0700 Hrs.	DO, Bde	CS
11	0745		(C) To Bde: Preplan Tgt Beacon 090600 to 100600 BS663363 CEBC, BS671401 SEL C-2 tunnel complex, BS666394 SEL VC Sqd, food production area ORD HE. Air Strike 090600 to 091800 BS679452 LZ Construction, Ord Napalm.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
11	0759		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0800 Co A LZ BS746275; Co B neg same; Co C CP, 2d, & 4th BS705322 rest same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon PZ BS653408.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
12	0810		(C) Co A 1st PZ 0700, last LZ 0755; Recon Plat 1st PZ 0805, last LZ 0810.	DO, LZSJ, S-3 Air	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
 GROUP 4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 2	No Pages 6
Org or Installation S2/S3 AVDF-BARK		Location LZ SAN JUAN BS729322		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr 0001	Date 08 Aug 70	Hr 2400 Date 08 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
13	0915		(C) Co A loc BS same; Co B neg same; Co C CP & 2d Plat BS704321, all others same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat LZSJ. Bn SITREP neg.	DO, Arty	JS
14	0916		(C) Bde Cmdr and party arr LZ DWARF at 0905.	DO	JS
15	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS745267; Co B 2d Plat 2d Sqd BS788309 all rest same; Co C CP, 2d & 4th Plat BS703318, all rest same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
16	1047		(C) Dolphin 29 off station, blade time 3 hrs for morning schedule.	DO	JS
17	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS743265; Co B neg same; Co C CP, 2d & 4th BS703315, all others same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
18	1115		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1045 at BS787325 Co B fd 1 250 lb bomb, will be destroyed in place.	DO, S-2	JS
19	1155		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1200 loc fol: Co A BS743265, 1st Plat BS742264; Co B CP BS 781320, 1st Plat BS783303, BS788309, 2d Plat BS784314, BS787314, 3d Plat BS782336, BS 787325; Co C CP, 2d & 4th Plat BS700310, BS706319, BS707318 1st Plat, 2d Plat with CP, 3d Plat BS696315; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
20	1150		(C) Air Cav Request: #66 DTG 090600 to 091800; LL 6251; LR 7243.	DO	JS
21	1150		(C) APD Msn: DTG 090800 to 091800 #92 LL 6643; LR 7039.	DO	JS
22	1155		(C) Fr Bde: Trail dust msn: 11 Aug at 0900 in Song Ve Valley fr 6445 to 6558, Request hvy fire suppression clearance.	DO	JS
23	1305		(C) Daily OPLANS called to Bde (Kierman) by McEwen for opns on 9 Aug 70.	DO, Bde	JS
24	1306		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg same; Co B CP BS781320, 1st Plat BS783303, BS 788309, 2d Plat BS784314, BS788316, 3d Plat BS787328, BS787325; Co C CP, 1st, 2d, 4th Plat BS703315, 3d Plat BS696315; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1409		(C) 4th Div VR Box DTG daylight hours 8 Aug Fr BS680250 N to BS680270 E to BS720270 S to BS720240, appr by LTC GRIMM.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

3

No Pages

Org or Installation

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDP-BARK

Location

LZ DWARF
BS729322

Period Covered

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
26	1414		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS741264; Co B CP BS781320, 1st Plat same, 2d Plat BS789312, BS788316, 3d Plat BS787325; Co C 3d Plat BS696314, all others same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1430		(C) Ref items #20, #21, & #22, cleared by LTC GRIMM.	DO	JS
28	1511		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS740264; Co B 2d Plat 1st Sqd BS790320, all others same; Co C neg same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
29			(C) Msg fr Bde: Fire Support Mobile Train Team will visit designated FSB's on day indicated. Class geared for Bn S3, S2, S3 Air, TOC Duty Officers and Arty LNO, in Co Cmdr's & Plat Ldrs should attend if poss. Composition: Fire Support elements, Tac Air Control Party and Army Aviation fr Div.		
			17 Aug 70: LZ LI2 - LZ DEBBIE		
			18 Aug 70: HILL 411 - LZ DWARF.	DO, S-3	JS
30	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS740264; Co B neg same; Co C BS703315; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
30	1510		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde: BS631466 unident prox 1000 m, picked up early afternoon 8 Aug.	DO, S-2	JS
31	1515		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde: BS575443 unident prox 1250, picked up early afternoon 8 Aug 70.	DO, S-2	JS
31	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS740264, 1st Plat BS736265, 2d Plat BS736264, 3d Plat BS741261.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
32	1540		(C) Fr 4-3 to Bde: Request LOH for 9 Aug 1400-1500 VR by Bn CO. Request a "hook" be on C/C for 9 Aug to carry 2 external loads.	DO, Bde	JS
32	1740		(C) Dol hin 19 off station, blade time in afternoon 1 hr 50 minutes.	DO	JS
33	1755		(C) Fr Bde: Beacon Rn 359 BS477490 090100 hrs, sus en loc-- base camp.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 6
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr 0001	Date 8 Aug 70	Hr 2400
				Date 8 Aug 70		
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
No	In	Out				
34	1812		(C) C/C times 9 Aug 0800-1100 3 hrs, 1600-1800 2 hrs, LOH 1530-1630 for VR.	DO, S-3 Air	JS	
35	1830		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 740264, 1st Plat BS735265, BS736267, 2d Plat BS736261, BS739260, 3d Plat BS741259, BS 744259 all NDP's; Co B CP BS781320, BS 787304 and BS789310 1st Plat; BS790320, BS788316 2d Plat, 3d Plat BS789320, BS790323; Co C neg same; Co D LZ DWARF; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS	
36	1850		(C) From Bde Norris-URI 575443, uniden, picked up early afternoon 08 Aug Prox 1250 mts, also URI 631466, undent, prox 100 picked up early afternoon 08 Aug	DO, S-2	TM	
37	1900		(C) Bn SITREP ***-all loc same, A spotted 140 NVA in the open; adjusting Arty at this time.			
36	2000		(C) Bn SITREP -still adjusting Arty for A Air strike on station.	DO	TM	
37	2000		(C) From Bde Kiernan, 720320, C-3 rating by 525 08 Aug-on 07 Aug, Bn 403 with 150 men, well armed 1 82 mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 4 B-40 rockets, Men move to 7 Duc Pho & unite with local forces to attack OP's and refugee camps, also to dest. bridges along Hwy #1 until 12 Aug 70	DO, S-2	TM	
38	2000		(C) NDP'S A same, B 781320, 1st 787306-789310, 2nd 790320-788316, 3rd 789320-790323, C 700308, 1st 704309-707307, 2nd 701310-699307, 3rd 696310-694307, D LZ Dwarf, Ren SJH	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
39	2050		(C) BaTo loc-C 25A 626283, Pl01D 535246	DO	TM	
40	2100		(C) Bn SITREP A still calling arty and air strikes all locations same	DO	TM	
41	2105		(C) A Co. heard movement between 3rd plt and CP, 3rd at 741259, CP at 740264	DO	TM	
42	2110		(C) Intel from BaTo-Rptd 1 plt MF VC from C-29 Co. Co Dinh Chin, app 24 men unif gray, wpns, 1 B-40 rekt, 4 lt M, ind wpns, 619414 agent SF 1625 081600, C-3. 1 LF VC sqd Co Dinn Fieu, black unif, 1 LMG, ind wpns, 590282, ag/SF 1625, 081700, F-3. Refugees (45) into BaTo dist 07 Aug, from 5341, 08 24 refugees, 4 men, 9 women, 11 children from 560415	DO	TM	
43	2130		(C) Documents found by Ren are insignificant KIA was paroled from McDuc and was working as a com o liason	DO, S-2	TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 5	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date 08 Aug	Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
44	2145	(C) From Bde Aviation-Have req CA for D 4-3 090700 and B 4-3 time TBD. LZ TBD, req 1 AM, 2 guns, and 10 lift ships. We will have top priority of birds	1 Smokey		
45	2150	(C) B Co, CA time p700, at 0800 we will have to move bulldozer	DO, S-3 air crane	TM	
46	2155	(C) To Cpt Brooks-have Rcn be prepared to conduct CA or airmove to LZ vic 730262 anytime after 090700 Aug. 3 days rations. Steel helmets, rifle platoon type missions	DO, S-3 air	TM	
47	2155 2150	(C) B Co warning order be prepared to remain vic LZ for indefinite time in AM and for possible change in LZ to vic 730262. Monitor BN cmd net continuously to remain abreast of situation	DO, Cpt Brooks	TM	
48	2200	(C) Bn SITREP A still bringing in airstrikes and arty on evading enemy. All loc same	DO, B Co	TM	
49	2217	(C) Spt Rpt-Radar at 737504, picked up movmt of about 3-5 personnel AL 2830, range 1500, move to the W. 2230 Radar lost mvmt	DO, Bde	TM	
50	2315	(C) From Bde-Pz 733656-Pax 21; Pz 741666-PAX 23; Pz 742584-PAX 31; Pz 740622-PAX 28, not later than 1000 hrs. 1-20 BN			
51	2300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg. except for A still firing arty and air strikes	DO	TM	
52	2330	(C) Have flare ship coming and 2 guns. Was sure of neg fighters.	DO, Bde	TM	
53	2400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-except A still firing Arty Shadow coming on station soon	DO	TM	
54	2400 2410	(C) Spt Rpt summation of A's contact-081835 A CP spotted 140 plus NVA at 731261, moving SE to NW. Personnel moving in groups of 8-12. Were 12 groups. Pers 5 mts apart, groups 10 mts apart moving in columns and moving very fast on a trail in valley. Were wearing green and black unif. App shad wpns, 90% were carrying packs and/or rucksacks. Only small arms were observed. No radios were observed. Engaged with Arty, after first volley enemy moved into woodline at app 731259. Req immediate airstrikes. Kept constant Arty until AS arrived. At 2020 hrs, 2 elements of A Co. rec 1 rd ea of possible B-40 rocket, which landed 50 mts in front of these positions at 735265 and 736261. At 2035 hrs an element had hvy mvt to thier front at 736261. At 2105 hrs had mvt betw 740264 & 741259. Neg res from mvt	DO, 4th Div, Bde	TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 06	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr	Date
				Hr	Date
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken
	In	Out			
55	2400		(C) Spt Ret- from Helix 59 received small arms fire from enemy 712257. Req Arty illum to confirm grid and will adjust arty on target. Spotted lights moving S slowly. Adjusted Arty on area		
56	2400		(U) Journal closed		
57	2400		(C) Journal Summary: Operations were continued from 17.00 with Co A and Recon Platoon conducting CA and air move in the morning (See #12). Co B at BS787325 f1 and destroyed 1 250 lb bomb (See #18). At 1835 at BS731261 Co A spotted approx 140 NVA in open, engaged with air strikes, Arty, with neg ^{UNK} results. (See #54).		
58	2400		(C) Journal Closed.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 6		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf La Dwarf		La Dwarf BS 129522		From Hr Date 0001 09 Aug 70		To Hr Date 2400 09 Aug 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
01	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 740264, 1st 155205-156201, 2nd 756211-159200, 3rd 141259-744259, B 701320 1st 107500-109510, 2nd 700320-701316, 3rd 109320-190323, C 700308, 1st 704009-107307 2nd 701310-699307, 3rd 696310-694307, D La Dwarf Rcn. SJH	DO			TM	
02	0100		(C) MAP locations-789321, 791322, 785306, 789319, 758314, 789319, 89323, 787310, 788318, 788320, 787308, 790311, 787315, 86 06, 791311, 790316, 789322, C 699309, 701315, 700312, 698306, 697306, 704310, 703309, 704308, 702308, 701317, 702306, 693311, 698310, 696314, 692306, 694306, 696305					
03	0130		(C) Spt Rpt-C Co. 1st plt at 0025 had a MAP detonate at 704310. Will check at first light	DO, Bde			TM	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
05	0255-0255		(C) From Bde-infrared tgt 2050 to 2100 ; 621457 had 1 emission, 589445 1 emission, 612435, 1 emission	DO, S-2			TM	
06	0300		(C) Stinger 11 off station	DO			TM	
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
08	0305		(C) From Bde-AO modification-# B106, from 601589-680580-700540-735543-726563 same Bn	DO,			TM	
09	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO			TM	
10	0430		3(C) Sent Air lift schedules for D Co and B Co., Command group and Rcn to Bde Amaro 0230 (C) Spt Rpt-TMF at 658376, 5 personnel moving S to N at 5 mph confirmed by heat, Exp 2 CS and 10 HE 4.2, 0424 hrs	DO, Bde			TM	
11	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
12	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
13	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	O			JS	
14	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc, fol: Co A all mvng to B3736261; Co B BS785311; Co C CP, 2d, & 4th BS, 00307 all others same; Co D La Dwarf Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty, Posted JS				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3

FOALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
SE/SS 4th Bn, 3d Inf. AVDF-BANK		LZ DWARF BS729322		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
15	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 756261, B Company				
			785311 Company C CP 705303, All others				
			same D company 730261. Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty			CS
16	1000	1000	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, A company 756261, D				
			company 662281, Company C CP 2nd and 4th				
			4th plt 705303, 1st plt 704310, 703307				
			3rd plt 696310, 695307, D company 730261.				
			Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Arty, Bde			CS
17	0930		(C) CA of Co B 1st PZ 0830, last LZ 0905	DO			JS
			LZ cold.				
18	0930		(C) CA of Co D 1st PZ 0745, last LZ 0915	DO			JS
			LZ cold.				
19	0945		(C) Msg fr Bde, passed fr Div: 1 dog				
			tracker tm will be at SE pad sometime today.				
			HARPER notified NORRIS (Bde) we do not want	DO, S-2			JS
			the dog team.				
20	1018		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 hr locs fol: Co A				
			BS731259 on line mvng up ridge; Co B BS				
			662281 are now moving; Co C CP, 2d, 4th Plat				
			BS712299 all else same; Co D BS727260 clover-				
			leafing in this area on sweep; Recon Plat	DO, Arty			JS
			LZSJ.				
21	1040		(C) Air Cav Request fr Bde: Msn #66,				
			DTC 100600 to 101800 UL 6251, LR 7243				
22	1042		(C) URI fr Bde 08 Aug evening; BS698248				
			unidentified prox 750 meters, picked up early				
			morning 8 Aug 70.	DO, S-2			JS
23	1045		(C) INTREP fr Bde: BS640450, B5 rating 5-				
			2-5 8 Aug. On 4 Aug VC farm production camp,				
			they plan to enlarge farm production camps in				
			NGHIA THUAN BS620540 and NGHIA PHU BS600500.	DO, S-2			JS
24	1048		(C) Ref item #21, appr by CPT CIARLO, sent				
			to NORRIS at Bde by 1LT GAINES.	DO, Bde			JS
25	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS731259;				
			Co B BS666279 all ele within 100m; Co C				
			BS705297 others same; Co D BS727260;				
			Recon Plat LZSJ; Co C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted			JS
26	1143		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A at BS BS731259 fd				
			1 blood trail while mvng on line up ridge.				
			They are sweeping area.	DO, S-2			JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty: _____ Signature: _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 3	No Pages 6								
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered										
S27S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729322		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 0001</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 9 Aug 70</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 2400</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 9 Aug 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hr 0001	Date 9 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 9 Aug 70
From		To												
Hr 0001	Date 9 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 9 Aug 70											
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In									
	In	Out												
27	1215		(C) Bn Opns Plans for 10 Aug called to NORRIS at Bde by HARPER.	DO, Bde	JS									
28	1225		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 731259, 1st Plat BS728259, 2d Plat BS729257, 3d Plat BS732257; Co B CP BS668279, 1st Plat BS670261, 2d Plat BS667270; Co C CP, 2d & 4th Plat BS709289, 1st Plat BS705303, BS 710396, 3d neg commo; Co D CP BS728260, 1st Plat BS726260, 2d Plat BS725261, 3d Plat BS725259; Recon Plat LZSJ; Co C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS									
29	1310		(C) 4th Div locs fol: Co A 26 CP BS696223, 83 BS669226, 79 BS693194; Co C 63 CP 82 BS 651214, 83 BS651214, 79 BS652208; Co A 22 LZ BS746210.	DO, Arty	JS									
29	1325		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS731259 Co B neg same; Co C BS706287 for CP; Co D neg same; Recon Plat LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS									
30	1409		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg same; Co B CP, 2d & 4th BS670279, 1st Plat BS671279, 3d Plat BS670278; Co C CP & 4th Plat BS 706287; Co D CP BS724260, 1st Plat BS725260 2d Plat BS723260, 3d Plat BS725259; Recon Plat BSLZSJ; Co C/1-20 Inf LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS									
31	1527	1605	(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at 1230 at BS 704299 fd 8 huts 4 x 6 made of bamboo & grass approx 6 months old. Huts were lean-to type with no roof. Located near 4 rice paddies. Paddies well cultivated 15m x 20 m with many trails in various directions. Also fd tracks of 8 - 10 personnel 3 days old and fresh buffalo defecation.	DO, S-2, BDE	JS									
32	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A & B same; Co C CP BS706287, 1st Plat BS713294, BS 708296, 2d Plat BS706290, BS710292, 3d Plat BS702296, BS706297; Co D CP BS728260, 1st Plat BS724261, 2d Plat BS722262, 3d Plat BS 724259; Recon LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	Arty DO, Bde, Posted	JS									
33	1535		(C) Fr Bde: APD msn for 4th Div DTG 100600 to 101800 Aug fr 7323 to 6723 S to boundry E along boundry to 73 grid line to start. (KIERMAN to McEwen).	DO	JS									
33	1555		(C) Bde Cmdr arr LZ DWARF at 1550.	DO, Staff	JS									

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 4		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ DWARF		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS729322		Hr 0001	Date 9 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 9 Aug 70
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
34	1555		(C) Bn Cmdr & S3 dept DWARF at 1510, return 1555.	DO	JS		
35	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS730257; 1st Plat BS731251, 2d Plat with CP, 3d Plat BS731254; Co B CP, 2d, & 4th Plat BS673277, 1st Plat BS672279, 3d Plat BS672277; Co C neg same; Co D 1st Plat BS723261 all others same; Recon Plat LZSJ: C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS		
36	1620		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B at BS673276 engaged 1 VC/NVA mvng S at 60m distance. En evaded N up hill; was approx 25 yrs old wearing black or green uniform with sweatband and barefoot. Neg results.	DO, Bde, S2	JS		
37			(C) Msg fr Bde: Alternate password will stay in effect until 20 Aug 70.	DO, S2	JS		
38	1714		(C) Dolphin 20 released at 1710. Blade time for day is 2 hrs 40 minutes.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
39	1715		(C) Dolphin times for 10 Aug 0800 - 1100; 1600 - 1800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
40	1740		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: 1800 loc fol: Co A CP BS737262, 1st Plat BS735265, 2d Plat BS735258, BS740258, 3d Plat BS736255; Co B CP BS674277, 1st Plat BS672279, 2d Plat BS674276, BS677273, 3d Plat BS673275; Co C 2d Plat 2d Sqd BS711293; Co D CP same, 1st Plat same, 2d Plat BS719265, 3d Plat BS722258.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS		
41	1740		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B at BS673273 fd a 5-6 man sleeping psn used within last 24 hrs 6-12; 4 fireplaces in area also used. Fd 1 basket containing 1 NVA canteen, 1 pr black pants & shirt, 1 poncho liner, 1 rucksack full of cabbage, rice 2 lbs, 2 dozen bananas, 1 1/2 lbs of crabmeat.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS		
42	1755		(C) Req LOH 10 Aug 0730-0830 Daily for duration of LZ DWARF; also need hook on C/C bird for 10 Aug.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
43	1640		(C) OCKHART (Bde) sent msg to 4-3: APD msg req by Bde S2 & Chem Off UL 7528 LR 7823 DTG 100800 - 101700. APP Cpt CARLO	DO, Bde	JS		
44	1745		(C) Bn S-3 sent msg to SGT ANDREWS, Ron: Mv fr LZSJ to DWARF 11 Aug 70 in AM.	DO, LZSJ	JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

5

No Pages

Org or Installation

S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

AVDF-BARK

Location

LZ DWARF

BS729322

Period Covered

From

To

Hr
0001

Date

9 Aug 70

Hr
2400

Date

9 Aug 70

Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
45	1920		(C) 4th div loc-747106 LZ, 696223 elements 3 Kilo's left, .5 up, 11 left, 2.6 down, 618192, and a sub-element at 651214 and 17 K's down and .4 left	DO	TM
46	1920		(C) From Bde Lockhart-Air Cav Reg-#68 100600 to 101800-RR 6730 to 7730 to 7723 along AO boundry to 6725 back to start. Disapp Cpt Ciarlo	DO	TM
47	1 00		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
48	2000	2020	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 737262, 1st 735265-732263, 2nd 734260-740258, 3rd 736256-736255, B 674277, 1st 675278-678275, 2nd 674276-677273, 3rd 675272-673273, C 706287, 1st 713294-708296, 2nd 705291-711292, 3rd 702294-706297, D 724260, 1st 723264, 721260, 2nd 723265, 719265, 3rd 722256-722258	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
49	2040		(C) Recieved strength and meals	DO	TM
50	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
51	2105		(C) Sent airlift schedule for 11 Aug for A, C 1-20 to bde	DO	TM
52	2106	2100	(C) Spt pt from Radar to bde lockhart- at 1950 Transmitter interference, have sight sight of fire. exp 20 HE 4.2	DO, Bde	TM
53	2110		(C) From Bde Lockhart-Need clearance on a fighter suppressive for a trail dust msn. Fr 585480-630480-650430-610390-585480 110600 to 111900 hrs. App pt Ciarlo	DO	TM
54	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
55	2230	2230	(C) BaTo loc-C25-A 643278, F101-D 553223, LF Cidg Amb 540322. INTEL-1 LF Vc sqd with 11 men and black unif, ind wpns, 565224, Ag SF 1717, 091700, F-4; L LF VC plt CO Dinh Rum with 25 men wearing black unif, Wpns 1 LMG, ind wpns, 513403, Ag SF 1632, 091400, F-6	DO, Bde	TM
56	2250		(C) From Bde 3/1, #127 AO ext for info only, 091800-120001, Fr 480787-480810-520810-520790	DO	TM
57	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locat ons same	DO	T
58	2330		(C) From Bde KR in flight-tgt no 1H3560 AR 1 emission apiece. 26465-671442-672439, 673438	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

6A 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf LZ DWARF		LZ DWARF BS729322		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In
01	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 737262, 1st 735265-732266, 2nd 734260-740258, 3rd 736256-736255, B 674277, 1st 675278-678275, 2nd 674276-677273, 3rd 675272-673263, C 706287, 1st 713294-708296, 2nd 705291-711292, 3rd 702294-706297, D 724260 1st 721260-723264, 2nd 723265-719265, 3rd 722256-722258, Rcn, SJH, C 1-20 LZ Dwarf			DO	TM	
02	0000	(C) MAP locations-A 735257, 734257, 734255, 742255, 735255, 736254, 735254, 738264, 736261, 733259, 734261, 739261, 738258, 738257, 736266, 735263, 732264, 732262, B 674272, 671271, 674274, 674275, 672273, 675276, 673279, 676276, 678276, 679274, 674275, 674277, 675275, 673276, 676277, 675223, 677222, C 701297, 704289, 705291, 711291, 71 292, 708291, 712294, 714294, 713296, 710297, 709296, 707296, 704300, 703303, 700296, 708298, 706299, 704301, D 723262, 723258, 722259, 718264, 720264, 718266, 724263, 723264, 718266, 724263, 723263, 724264, 726260, 725261			DO	TM	
03	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
04	0300	(C) Bn SITREP neg all loc same			DO	TM	
05	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
06	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
07	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
08	0640	(C) Spt Rpt-Sensor String 66 B unk no of pvs moving past sensor string, confirmed by metal determination. Engaged with 105mm arty from Bronco. Neg Res.			DO	TM	
09	0700	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations, same, radar closed down			DO	TM	
10	0725	(C) Fr Bde: LOH times for 10 Aug: 1330 - 1430.			DO, S-3 Air	JS	
11	0730	(C) Req LOH for 11 Aug 0730 - 0830 VR by Bn CO & S3.			DO, Bde	JS	
12	0800	(C) Passed to Bde (KIERMAN) by McEwen: Preplanned tgt Beacon 110600 to 120600; Primary BS663363 SEBC; Alt BS631466 UHL Ord HE A/S 110600 to 111800 BS679453					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 7	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inr AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729322		From Hr 0001 Date 10 Aug 70		To Hr 2400 Date 10 Aug 70	
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
12	Cont.		L2 Construction ORD Napalm.	DO	JS		
13	0830		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS		
14	0850		(C) Co B request line #93 and #101 be brought in for bad foot and boil, appr by LTC GRIMM.	DO	JS		
15	0850		(C) Co C req 40 gal water on R/S. NE Pad will send out on internal hook.	DO, Pad	JS		
16	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS		
17	0910		(C) Dolphin 21 on station 0900.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
18	0930		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C 2d Sqd, 1st Plat fd 1 notch chatched type with no walls, about 2 wks old from cut bamboo; also fd 75 lbs unpolished rice in basket. Trail running S - N, which went to rice paddy 75 m away. Hooten, basket, and rice destroyed.	DO, S-2	JS		
19	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 737262, 1st Plat BS735265, 2d Plat BS737262, 3d Plat BS736255; Co B neg same; Co C neg same; Co D CP BS724260, 1st Plat BS720259, 2d Plat BS721264, 3d Plat BS721254; Recon Plat LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS		
20	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 731262, BS735265, 2d Plat BS731259, 3d Plat BS731259, BS736255, 4th Plat BS737262; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS706287, 1st Plat BS716295, BS712294, 2d Plat BS705291, BS707294, 3d Plat BS700295, BS709298; Co D CP BS 724260, 1st Plat BS720258, 2d Plat BS721265, 3d Plat BS721254, 4th Plat BS722258; Recon Plat BS LZSJ; Co C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS		
21	1130		(C) Msg fr Bde: Air Cav Req #68 DTG 110600 to 111800 fr 6730 to 7730 to 7723 along boundary to 6725 to start.	DO, S-3	JS		
22	1135		(C) Air Cav Req #66 DTG 110600 to 111800 UL 6251 LR 7243.	DO, S-3	JS		
23	1140		(C) Dolphin C/C off station; blade time for morning 2 hrs 40 minutes.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
24	1145		(C) Ref item #21, 22 CPT CIARLO appr Air Cav #66, neg clear #68.	DO, Bde	JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 3	No Pages 7
Org or Installation S2/S3 AVDF-BARK		Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered		
				From Hr 0001	Date 10 Aug 70	To Hr 2400 Date 10 Aug 70
Item	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
25	1150		(C) 1LT GAINES req Air Cav Box UL 6440, 6736, UR 7044 LR 7341 to replace Box #68 which CPT CIARLO disapproved.	DO, Bde		JS
26	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 729256, 1st Plat BS728259 BS735265 2d Plat BS728258, 3d Plat BS729256, BS736255, 4th Plat BS737262; Co B neg same; Co C neg same; Co D CP BS724260, 1st Plat BS720258, 2d Plat BS721263, BS719263, 3d Plat BS721254, 4th Plat BS722258, BS724260; Recon Plat LZSJ; Co C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty		JS
27	1210		(C) Fr LZSJ: Pass Words Alt: Aug 11-51; Aug 12-76; Aug 13-55; Aug 14-91; Aug 15-82; Aug 16-42; Aug 17-11; Aug 18-43; Aug 19-94 Aug 20-62.	DO, S-2		JS
27	1210	1210	(C) Daily opns Plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde		CS
28	1310	1311	(C) 1/20 Recon Element will be working close to our boundary tonight and tomorrow tonights Amb. 743376 tomorrows day position. We will post their loc. on our map tonight	DO, Bn Co		CS
29	1311	1311	(C) From S-3 to Recon Plt, Notified them of move to LZ Dwarf 0900 11 Aug. Acknowledge by SSG Andrews.	DO, S-3, Recon Plt SGT.		CS
30	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company CP 729256, 1st Plt 727259-735265, 2nd plt 727258-727257, 3rd plt 729256-736255, 4th 737262, B company CP 675275, 1st plt 676272, 2nd plt 677269 3rd plt 678269. Company C neg. Same D company Neg Same, Company C 1/20 Dwarf, Recon San Juan Hill.	DO, Bde, Arty		CS
31	1507		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 726256, 1st Plat BS725258, BS735265, 2d Plat BS726257, 3d Plat BS726256, BS736255, 4th Plat BS737262; Co B CP BS675275, 1st Plat BS681267, 2d Plat BS677269, 3d Plat BS 682267; Co C neg same; Co D neg same; Ron LZSJ; Co C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty		JS
32	1512		(C) SGT COKER has spotted 2 personnel at BS785363; is presently observing.	DO		JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 7
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hr 0001	Date 10 Aug 70	Hr 2400
						Date 10 Aug 70
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
33	1540		(C) Bn CO & S3 departed LZ DWARF & arrived back at 1420 and 1525 HRS.	DO		JS
34	1545		(C) Msg to CPT BROOKS fr LIT GAINES: Work up Beacon data on BS628380, 6 dud bombs.	DO		JS
35	1611		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 725254, 1st Plat BS725256, BS735265, 2d Plat BS725255, 3d Plat BS725254, BS736255, 4th Plat BS725254; Co B CP BS678272, 1st Plat BS681216, 2d Plat BS682267, BS677269, 3d Plat BS682267; Co C 3d Plat 2d Sqd BS767296, all others same; Co D 1st Plat, 2d Sqd BS719257, all others same; Recon Plat LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO		JS
36	1630		(C) AO Req fr 4-3 to Bde: S fr present boundary to grid BS705240 E along grid line 24 to grid BS730240 for combat opns. Passed to KIERNAN by McEWEN.	DO, Bde		JS
37	1645		(C) Fr 4th Div: A/S in at BS704235 afternoon of 10 Aug.	DO		JS
38	1646		(C) To Co D fr Bn Cmdr: You will occupy general area of the basecamp you just reported for your night locations and MAP's.	DO		JS
38	1720		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 728257, 1st Plat BS728259, BS735265, 2d Plat BS727258, 3d Plat BS728257, BS728257; Co B 1st Plat 1st Sqd BS687268 all others same; Co C 3d Plat 2d Sqd BS706296; Co D 1st Plat BS719259 BS718256, 2d Plat BS718258, 3d Plat & CP same; Recon LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty		JS
39	1725		(C) Dolphin C/C off station at 1720, blade time 1 HR 10 Min.	DO, S-3 Air		JS
40	1729		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 3d Plat fd at BS 721253 an enemy base camp: 8 hootches 5 x 8 and 15 bunker with heavy overhead cover. Fd corn cobs on ground, 1 flashlight non-serviceable, 1 US water blivet, 5 green shirts and 4 blue shirts, 1 5 gal can of polished rice (destroyed), 2 illum cannisters of salt, signs of chickens being in area, 1 SKS rifle 19642-102482 in fair cond and operational, many trails in area, 2 main ones ran west and northwest.	DO, S-2, Bde		JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 5	No Pages 7												
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered													
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729322		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Aug 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Aug 70</td> </tr> </table>		From		To		Hr	Date	Hr	Date	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70
From		To															
Hr	Date	Hr	Date														
0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70														
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In												
	In	Out															
41	1735		(C) Fr 4th Div: Had Snoopy Box in north portion of AO with emissions at fol grids: BS671238, BS683235, BS704235, BS697245, BS697238, BS683235, BS704235, BS697245, BS697244, BS703242, BS705233, BS712246 BS605235, BS608239, BS715236, some had 2-3 emissions, to McEWEN.	DO, S-3	JS												
42	1750		(C) Rec fr LZSJ TOC: Blade time for 11 Aug: 0700-0930 1600-1800 4 1/2 HRS total.	DO, S-3 Air	JS												
43	1750		(C) Fr Bde: Preplanned A/S BS692382 SEBC 0900 11 Aug, Beacon 0100 11 Aug for LZSJ BS682380, 6 dud bombs, rec by McEwen.	DO, S-3 Air	JS												
44	1755		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: BS773294 unidentified proximity 1000m picked up late afternoon 10 Aug.	DO, S-2	JS												
45	1825		(C) Ref item #36 DTG for request is 110600 to 151800.	DO, Bde	JS												
46	1845		(C) Msg fr 4th Div: Co B 2/35 eng 2 VC/NVA fr amb psn with SA, Claymores, and AK resulting in 2 KIA & 2 AK47 CIA at BS697227.	DO, S-2	JS												
47	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A CP BS737262, 1st Plat BS734260, BS740258, 2d Plat BS735265, BS732263, 3d Plat BS756256, BS737255 all NDP's; Co B CP BS676272, 1st Plat BS688270; BS681267, 2d Plat BS686270, BS683267, 3d Plat BS689267, BS685267; Co C neg same not NDP's; Co D CP BS722258, 1st Plat BS715255, BS718257, 2d Plat BS718258, BS716258, 3d Plat BS723255, BS724255, NDP's; Ron LZSJ; C/1-20 LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS												
48	2005		(C) (Late Entry) Fr Bde: DIOCC Rep, C3 rating at grids BS738263, BS742369, BS744361 VC msn tm, 50 men Ind wpns, msn to collect taxes fr villages. Taken by McEwen.	DO, S-2	JS												
49	2040		(C) Received strength and meals	DO	TM												
50	2050		(C) Spt Rpt-Radar had 3 to 5 personnel at 698327. Engaged with 15 rds 81 mm at 2040. Delay to get lights on aiming stakes of 81's	DO, Bde	TM												
51	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM												

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No
06No Pages
7

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From
Hr Date
10 Aug 70To
Hr Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
52	2101		(C)From Bde Lockhart-AO ext for 1-20, 102000+ to 121200 hrs, from BS 7439 to 7339 to 7336 to 7736. Combat operation for their ren. App By Col Grimm	DO	TM
53	2130		(C)At 1940 Cpt Mullen approved the extraction of A 4-3, C1-20, Ren 4-3 as requested. At 2115 Lockhart told us that the extraction of A Co. has been delayed until 1200 hrs	DO	TM
54	2130		(C)From Bde Lockhart-change of freq-11th Bde intel freq 39.60, 174th Aviation command freq. 44.30	DO	TM
55	2135		(C)From Bde Lockhart-198th Bde AO ext #1 for info only, LL 4277, LR 4677 N to AO Boundry, DTG 110600 to 202000	DO	TM
56	2137		(C)From 4th Div-4th Division commanders arriving to LZ Dwarf. Approx 110915 Aug	DO	TM
57	2140		(C)To Bde Lockhart-Bcn at 110100 Aug confirmed by Lt Gaines, 682380. Divert stand by is 463551 by ML	DO, Bde	TM
58	2200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
59	2205		(C)At 2030 hrs 10 Aug /0 Lt Col Grimm called Col Barlow (Bde CO) to discuss the possibilities of obtaining an ext S into the 4th Div AO. It is Col Grimms Belief that the large force of NVA observed by our A Co. at 1830 hrs 8 Aug is holding up in this area. Req Col Barlow to notify Div of our desires ASAP because the 2-35 4th Div also wants to move into this area. Col Barlow acknowledged our req and stated that he would notify Div. AO req was to included grids 6823 & 6923	DO	TM
60	2220		(C)Baro locations-Q25A 640268, P101D 563247 CIDR amb 550317, INTEL-1 NVA Bn, 300 men Knaki unif, hvy and ind wpns, F-6 rating, 451389, DTG 101500 Ag SF 1622. 1 LF vc sq CO Dinn Lia, 100 men, black unif, ind wpns, 455283, DTG 101700, F-3 rating, SF 1732. Q-20 CO Dinn Hen, 10 men, mostly montagnard, Gray unif, nvy & ind wpns at 513427, DTG 101600, Ag Sf 1626, F-6 rating	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

01

No Pages

6

Org or Installation
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d InfLocation
LZ DWARF
BS 729322

Period Covered

LZ DWARF

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 737262, 1st 734260-740258, 2nd 735265-732263, 3rd 736256-737255, B 678272, 1st 688270-681267, 2nd 688270-683267, 3rd 689267-685267, C 706287, 709294-713294 1st, 2nd 704289-711289, 3rd 704293-706296, D 722258, 1st 715255-718257, 2nd 718258-716258, 3rd 723255-724255, Rcn SJH, C 1-20 LZ Dwarf MAP's- A 737264, 738262, 734258, 733259, 735258, 739261, 738258, 735263, 736265, 732264, 732262, 733261, 7335257, 735254, 736257, 737254, 738255, 740256, B 687270, 689274, 688274, 687268, 689268, 688269, 684267, 688268, 682266, 679268, 681269, 682268, 700387, 689268, 685218, 684268, 685266, C 702291, 701288, 704290, 708291, 710289, 712290, 710293, 709295, 716296, 714294, 714295, 712294, 704294, 701293, 701293, 703291, 708296, 708298, 709303, D 723258, 718260, 721254, 722257, 719259, 721253, 721258, 715258, 722252, 718255, 715257, 724254, 719257, 723254, 725255		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same Could not contact C 1-20 CP for Sitrep	DO	TM
05	0330		(C) From Bde Amaro-2 URI's 10 Aug 70-BS773294, CORDOVAN, prox 1000mts code LA. BS 715214, APSIDE, prox 1000 mts code LA.	DO, S-2	TM
060410			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO	TM
-7	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
08	0540		(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-7 mens, 60 HE, 1 wp, 61 tot	DO, Bde (amaro)	TM
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
10	0705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
11	0710		(C) Fr Co D taken by McEwen: Have 2 elements that only have 1 meal would like 2 cases rations--1 for each element brought out this morning.	DO	JS
12	0742		(C) Bn Cmdr dept LZ DWARF for VR at 0742.	DO	JS
13	0826		(C) Bn Cmdr return LZ DWARF at 0826.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-1
 DOWNGRADED AT 031
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 2	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
AVDF-BARK S2/S3		LZ DWARF BS729322		From Hr 0001 Date 11 Aug 70		To Hr 2400 Date 11 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
14	0845		(C) Msg fr LZSJ to DWARF: Beacon on sta 0105, off sta 0140, 22 x 500 lb bombs with 100% coverage on tgt.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
15	0850		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 737262, 1st Plat BS734260, 2d Plat BS735265, BS732263, 3d Plat BS736256; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS706287, 1st & 2d BS710290, 3d Plat BS704293, BS706295; Co D neg same; Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS		
16	0928		(C) Recon Plat CA times 1st PZ 0855, last LZ 0905, received by HARPER.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
17	0945		(C) Dolphin C/C off station: Blade time for AM is 2 HRS, 30 minutes.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
18	0950		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS735259 mvng; Co B CP BS677267, 1st Plat BS688270, BS682266, all others same; Co C CP BS706287, 1st & 2d Plat BS710290, 3d Plat BS704293; Co D neg same; Ren LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS		
19	1010		(C) 1st Bde, 4th Div CO arr LZ DWARF at 1009.	DO	JS		
20	1019		(C) Rec req from Bde KIERNAM for Air Cav Box #66, UL 6251, LR7243, cleared by 1LT GAINES for 120600-121800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
20	1052		(C) 1st Bde, 4th Div CO dept LZ DWARF at 1053.	DO	JS		
21	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A same; Co B CP BS 683267, 2d sqd 1st Plat BS687269, 2d Sqd, 2d Plat BS686267; Co C neg same; Co D CP BS722258, 1st Plat BS718258, 2d Plat BS 717257, 3d Plat BS724255; Ren LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS		
22	1059		(C) 11th Bde Cmdr arr LZ DWARF 1005; dept 1054.	DO	JS		
23	1058		(C) Bn SITREP Neg, A company Neg, Same B company CP 683267, 2nd sq 687269, 686267 Company C Neg, Same D company CP 722258, 718257, 2nd plt 717257, 3rd plt 724255. Recon LZ Dwarf.	DO, Arty, Bde, M	CS		
24	1100	1100	(C) From 4/3 Inf S-3 Air to Bde. Request 1 LOH to pick up Bn CO. for Conference at	Con't	CS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature		

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

To _____
Date _____

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 4	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S27S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729322		From Hr 0001	To Hr 2400
				Date 11 Aug 70	Date 11 Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
31	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A neg same; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS706287, 1st Plat BS696293, 2d & 3d Plat BS694297; Co D neg same; Ren LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS
32	1413		(C) Fr Helix 35 to 4-3: A/S on grid BS 682382 aborted (aircraft broken).	DO, S-3 Air	JS
33	1522		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C CP BS700291, 1st Plat BS704284, 3d Plat with 2d Plat BS693294.	DO, Arty	JS
34	1534		(C) IOH request fr HARPER to NORRIS Bde: for VR 0730-0830 12 Aug.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
35	1539		(C) SPOT REPORT: Red by McEwen fr Co A: 1st Plat rec'd approx 4 bursts AK auto fire fr 2 VC/NVA. Plat returned M-79 fire, enemy evaded to north, could not tell what they were wearing.	DO, S-2	JS
36	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 737262, 1st Plat BS736257, 2d Plat BS 732259, 3d & 4th BS 733258; Co B CP BS 692273, 1st Plat BS685267, BS683267, 2d Plat BS695264, BS691264, 3d Plat BS 701264, BS699263; Co C neg commo; Co D neg same; Recon Plat LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty	JS
37	1635		(C) Msg to Co C fr CPT CIARLO: You don't have to be at your LZ in morning; S-3 will call you later.	DO, Co C	JS
38	1720		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS735259; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS693297, 1st Plat BS 696293, 2d & 3d Plat BS690294; Co D CP & 4th Plat BS718254, 1st Plat BS716257, 2d Plat BS717257, 3d Plat BS723255; Ren LZ DWARF.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
39	1730		(C) Co C 1st Plat loc BS714297.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
40	1745		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 4th Plat at BS 716248 was stopped when a reinforced Sqd or Plat of VC/NVA opened up with auto wpns fire and blew claymores or threw hand frags. There were 3 simultaneous explosions with neg fr cas, enemy evaded S. Auto wpns fire was suspected M-16. Action on well used trail running N-S up a ridge and		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 5		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ DWARF		From		To	
AVDF-BARK		BS729322		Hr 0001	Date 11 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 11 Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
40	Cont	1705	US troops were engaged at 15m distance with explosions and 50m by S/A fire. Passed to ANDERSON by McEwen.	4th Div, DO, S-2, Bde		JS	
41	1755		(C) Bde has PLL clerk school, would like a reply stating how many personnel we want to send.	DO, S-3		JS	
41	1804		(C) Fr Bde PRESTON taken by HARPER: C/C times 0800 to 1000 1600 to 1800, LOH 0730 to 0830				
43	1809		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty, Posted		JS	
44	1915		(C) A Co extraction 1st PZ 1846, last LZ 1916	DO, Bde		TM	
45	1920		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf, B 691273, 1st 686265-683264, 2nd 691264-691264, 3rd 703264-699263, C CP 688299, D 718254, 1st 715256-716256, 2nd 717257, 3rd 722253-723255. Ren LZ Dwarf	DO, Arty		TM	
46	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf, B same, C 688299, 1st 706294-711294, 2nd 686298-692298, 3rd 684297-678296, D same, Ren Dwarf, Radar in op. All locations NDP	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
47	2010		(C) From Bde Cpt Mullen-CA will be at 0700 12 Aug, AMC 0630, 6 lift birds	DO		TM	
48	2025		(C) Spt Rpt-Radar at 695328 spotted 8 to 10 enemy pers at this loc. 4.2 exp 5 HE	DO, Bde		TM	
49	2030		(C) To Bde Lockhart-Req change in times of S bird, from 8-10 to 1000-1200 hrs on 12 Aug. Due to lack of LZ.D Co is cutting, will be ready by morning. Req tply ASAP. App Hoffbaur	DO, Bde		TM	
50	2050		(C) Cancell LOH for 12 Aug	DO, Bde (lockhart)		TM	
51	2050		(C) Bunker # 1 thinks they have mvmt and hear voices. Turned Radar & starlights that dir. Inst not to fire unless have def tgt	DO, Ren		TM	
52	2055		(C) Bde has PLL clerk school wants to know how many we want to send	DO		TM	
53	2058		(C) To Bde lockhart at 1950 hrs-Ren and C CA req to bde	DO, Bde		TM	
54	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg.-all locations same	DO		TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

06

No Pages

12

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

11 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
55	2105	2142	(C) Bcn for ML, RN 569, 120400 Aug, 243421, military structures, Cleared REH	DO, Bae, ML	TM
56	2125	2210	(C) C Co 2nd PZ lt plt 711291	DO	TM
57	2126		(C) C Co CA is app at 0700hrs with 5 lift ships	DO	TM
58	2130		(C) BaTo loc-C25-A 572320, Plt 515314, CIDG Amb 540322-52317. INTEL-1 LF Vc sqd Dinn Tia CO, 5-12 men, black unif, indiv wons, 572255, DTG 111300hrs, Ag SF 1725. Rat F-6, 1 LF VC sqd, 00 Dinh Tu, 14 men, black unif, indiv wons, DTG 111500 hrs, Ag SF 1732, F-6. BaTo refugees coming out of mts because of lack of food.	DO	TM
59	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
60	2200		(C) Radar Spt Rpt-had enemy mvt at 721338, personnel obs by starlight, fire spotted. Engaged with 40 rds 81mm and 10 4.2	DO, Bae	TM
61	2230		(C) Spt Rpt-Radar at 704334 had 8-10 pers moving N, Az 5020, Rg 2690. Mvmt ceased after last 5 rds. Engaged with 30 HE 4.2	DO, TM	TM
62	2235		(C) At 2225 Bde lockhart-called Bcn's CA disapproved due to other commitments of birds	DO, S-3	TM
63	2252		(C) Recon & Com group CA is app ASAP after C-Co. CA. As per conversation between Col Grimm & Maj Burns (Bde S-3	DO	TM
64	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
65	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
66			Journal Summary-4-3 Inf cont off ops and ambushes. A CAed to LZ Dwarf. Bcn came to Dwarf C-120 went to LZ Liz. Ref item 55 A 1st plt received 4 bursts AK-47 fire. Neg casualties. Reg #40 D at 711248 was ambushed by suspected enemy sqd or plt. Neg cas. D is cutting LZ for C Co's CA tomorrow morning at 711247. Neg further of import occurred.		TM
67	2400		(C) Journal closed	DO	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY LOG

Page No
01No Pages
3

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d inf
LZ DWARFLZ DWARF
BS 727322

From		To	
Hr	Date	Hr	Date
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf-, B 691262, 1st 686265-683264, 2nd 695264-691264, 3rd 702264-699263, C 688299, 1st 700294-711293, 2nd 686298-692298, 3rd 684297-678296, D 718254, 1st 715256-716256, 2nd 711251, 3rd 722253-723255, Recon Dwarf.	DO	TM
02	0001		(C) MAP locations- B 692264, 691263, 690263, 693263, 693266, 694263, 699262, 682267, 683268, 698262, 683263, 700263, 700265, 701265, 686266, 687267, 686264, 699264, C 688300, 687300, 685298, 685296, 670297, 693299, 705285, 707293, 711291, 709294, 685300, 685322, 685295, 679294, 676295, 676298, D 718252, 719255, 715258, 717258, 718258, 719257, 718256, 714255, 717255, 715254, 715252, 714253, 715252,, 722254, 721253, 722252, 724254, 724253, 725255	DO	TM
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
0800	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same, radar closed		
09	0600	0605	(C) 4.2 ammo rpt-7 mms, 43 HE	DO, Bde	TM
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
11	0800		(C) Co C 1st PZ 0705 last LZ 0735; 1st PZ Recon 0745 last LZ 0752. Passed by McEwen to AMARO.	DO	JS
10	0803		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 733261; Recon Plat BS733261.	DO, Arty	JS
11	0828		(C) Fr Co D: Would like line #47 to come in for R&R on 14th; line #107 has pulled groin muscle; OK #47, taken by McEwen.	DO	JS
12	0837		(C) Air Cav req fr AMARO Bde to HARPER TOC: #66 LL 6251, LR 7243 DTG 130600 to 131800 appr 1LT GAINES.	DO	JS
13	0858		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A LZ DWARF, Co C BS732256; Recon BS732258.	DO, Arty	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-1

DOWNGRADED AT 25 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ DWARF BS729322		From To	
				Hr	Date
				Hr	Date
				12 Aug 70	12 Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14	0957	1010	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 732257; Rcn BS728257.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
15	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B neg same, 3d Plat had MAP detonate; Co C BS730253 (Redleg cancel DT #1); Co D CP, 1st & 2d BS716256, 3d BS722253, BS 723255; Rcn BS726255.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
16	1135		(C) Co B needs 1 hand set on R/S 13 Aug 70.	DO, S-4	JS
17	1145	1145	(C) Bn Daily OPLANS sent to Bde by HARPER.	DO, Bde	JS
18	1150		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 727253; Rcn BS723254.	DO, Arty	HS
19	1200		(C) At 1028 at BS700263 Co B 3d Plat had MAP detonate resulting in 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 AK 47 in excellent cond, 2 chicom gren 1 with wooden handle (70-54 THN-K) and 1 pineapple manufactured type (386-13-69 T, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 hammock, 1 NVA poncho, 1 4.2 inch illum parachute. NVA was medium heighth and build and mvng down dry stream bed also had fresh haircut with close sidewalls. Passed to Bde (KIERNAN) by McEWEN at 1143.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS
20	1349		(C) Msg fr Bde KIERNAN to LZSJ: INTREP BS572467 C6 by 5-2-5 12 Aug: On 6 Aug unident Bn of NVA Steel Regt 1st MF Regt 2d NVA Div 320 men, msn: harass & destroy hamlets & villages in MINH LONG to help mv the people back into VC controlled area.	DO, S-2	JS
21	1407		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS721253; Co D CP BS716256, 3d closing on CP and also at Recon; Rcn BS722257.	DO, Arty	JS
22	1515		(C) Fr LIT GAINES to CO Co A and CO Co D: Get Co A's mortar to pad to go with us to jump CP. Also around 15 rds. Contact Co D & remind him that 1 gunner, ass't gunner, and 3d man will stay with the jump CP.	DO, Co A, Co D	JS
23	1525		(C) Msg fr LIT GAINES to SSG CHOPLIN: Have multiple round flamethrower and reg flame-thrower ready to come to DWARF at 1600.	DO, LZSJ	JS
24	1528		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 719252, Co D CP BS716256 3d Plat 2d Sqd		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3		No Pages 3	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ DWARF		From		To	
BS729322		AVDF-BARK		Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					12 Aug 70		12 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
24	Cont.		BS720256; Ren Plat BS722257.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1550		(C) Msg fr CPT CIARLO to CO Co D: Place ele into Plat size ele between points BS 714257 & BS717254. Place mechs only on right flank of the right Plat & to the rear. Move to the front. Be prepared to attack to the S tomorrow. Co C places ele in Plat size psns between BS718252 & BS718248. Mech only on left flank of left ele to rear. Be prep to attack to the W tomorrow.	S-3, Co D	JS
26	1601		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 719251; Ren BS722257.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1617		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS719252 point ele was mvng SW down trail when either a claymore or frag was detonated and they received 60 AK-47 rds and possible M-16 rds. Enemy was approx 25m fr point ele. Estimate 4-6 pers evaded SE. Fd 30m fr blast area a booster fr RPG, 4 US slightly wounded fr explosion, not dusted off. Line #91 HOSEA, DWAYNE, PFC scratch on forehead; line #117, MAAG, KENNETH, PFC; line #79, BALDARAS, WILLIAM, PFC, scratch on left arm; line #81, BENNETT, FESTES, PFC, small scratches on both legs. Passed by HARPER to Bn S-1, Bde, and 4th Div. 1450 was contact time.		
28	1624	1450	(C) Bde NORRIS to TOC: AO-Ext req 4-21 Inf 232400 6528 to 6828 to 6823 to 6523 to start. Rec'd by McEwen, appr by LTC GRIMM.	DO, Bde, S-2	JS
29	1636		(C) Msg fr BlueGhost 23: Fd in box #66: 629455-- cultivated field looked like corn. 622471-- main trail E-W well used. 637454-- 1 grave approx 1 wk old. 698458-- wooden boxes w/metal bands and cardboard boxes with a lot of loose paper in area. Rec'd by McEwen.	DO, S-2	JS
30	1645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat BS687205, BS683262, 2d Plat BS 695264, BS691264, 3d Plat BS702244, BS 699263; Co D BS716256.	DO, Arty	JS
31	1600		(C) Fr GILROY Bde to TOC Beacon for LZSJ BS660253 Bn 564 130100 Aug 70; by McEwen.	DO, CPT BROOKS	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 4	No Pages 5
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDP-BARK		Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered	
				From Hr Date 12 Aug 70	To Hr Date 12 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
32	1615		(C) Bn Cmdr & MCP dept LZ DWARF at 1810.	DO	JS
33	1616		(C) Rec Blade times for 13 Aug fr Bde PRESTON: 0700-0930 1600-1800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
34	1818		(C) Bn Cmdr & MCP arr LZ at this time.	DO	JS
35	1820		(C) Fr LZSJ to TOC rec by HARPER: Rn 550 on sta at 0800 off sta 0855 dropped 22 500 bombs at BS543421 with 100% coverage.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
36	1825		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 718251.	DO, Arty, Posted	JS
37	1832		(C) Co D req and rec dustoff for 1 EM who rec'd shrapnel in elbow 1" long 1/2" deep completed at 1815.	DO, Doc Control S-1	JS
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations NDP-A DWARF, B 691273, 1st 687265-783262, 2nd 695264-691264, 3rd 701264-699263, C 718251, 1st 717248, 2nd 717250, 3rd 717251, D 717257, 1st 716255, 2nd 714255, 3rd 717256, Rcn 722256	DO, Arty	TM
39	1930		(C) LZ at Rcn loc good, plenty room, approach from West	DO	TM
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
41	2010		(C) At 2030 passed Bn events to SJH, Cpt Brooks	DO	TM
42	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
43	2130		(C) B LZ for BS 130830 hrs-685267-703268	DO	TM
44	2140		(C) Rec strength and meals and MAP	DO	TM
45	2145	2205	(C) Spt Rpt-C Co 2nd plt at 2120, 717250, spotted 1 VC/NCA believe to have a wpn. Approx 50 mt to N. Engaged with hand frag. Checked area Neg res will check further at first light	DO, Bde	TM
46	2150	2216	(C) Spt Rpt-Radar 2020, 716363, sptd 5 to 8 pers. stationary. 4.2 engaged with 25 HE.	DO, Bde lockhart	TM
47	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
48	2215		(C) From Bde Lockhart-785w62, und, 750 m, LA also 789251, INEGLASS, 1000 mts, LA	DO, S-2	TM
49	2300		(C) Bn SITREP NEG-all locations same	DO	TM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 05	No Pages 2
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
					12 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
50	2300		(C) BaTo loc - P102A 577362, P103D 536325, P104			
			D 560305. INTEL-1 VC sqd CO Dinh Lia, 12 men,	DO, Bde lockhart	TM	
			black unif, ind wpns, 568228, Ag SF 1725, F-6			
51			1 NVA Co from the 403 NVA Bn CO Dinh Tam, 80			
			men, unif gray, wpns 4 B-40 rockets, ind wpns.,			
			526455, 121530hrs, Ag SF 16, C-6 rating,			
			1 LF VC plt, CO Dinh Tinay, 28 men, Black unif,			
51	2400		1 MG, ind wpns, 61409, 121300, AG 1632, F-5	DO, Bde	TM	
			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
52	2400		(C) Journal summary-4-3 cont off and amb ops			
			in the Bde Rcn zone. C and Rcn CA'd to the 7326 grid.			
			sg then moved to final locations. The command group			
			went to the field and is being secured by Rcn at			
			722256. Ref item #19 B 3rd plat had a MAP detonate			
			res.-1 NVA KIA, lak-47 CIA. Ref item # 27 C Co was amb			
			by 4-6 pers. at 719252. 4 men slightly wounded 1 dust			
			off, line # 89, Deneiu, Orville D. PFC. At 2120 grid			
			717250, C 2nd engaged 1 NVA with hand frag. Res unk.			
			Ref # 45. Neg further of importance			
53	2400		(U) Journal closed		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No. Pages 6		
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf. LZ DWARF			Location LZ DWARF BS 729322		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr 0001	Date 13 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 13 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf, B 691273, 1st 687265-683262, 2nd 695264-691264, 3rd 701264, 699263, C 718251, 1st 717248, 717250, 3rd 717251, D 717251, 1st 716255, 2nd 714255, 717256 3rd, Rcn and Cmd group 722256 MAP locations-B 686265, 688265, 687264, 682260, 694264, 690263, 691263, 692263, 700263, 681261, 682267, 693263, 693266, 700265, 701265, 699264, 698262, 698261, C 718249, 719248, 718247, 720251, D 718259, 714256, 719256, 719255, 716258, 713257, 715255, 719257, 713255, 715225, Rcn 722256, 723258	DO	TM			
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	T			
03	0104	0205	(C) At 700263 B 3rd plt, 1st sqd had a MAP detonate. Will check at first light	DO	TM			
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	T			
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM			
-6	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO	TM			
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all location same	DO	TM			
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM			
09	0720		(C) Fr Co B to McEwen 4-3 TOC: Results were negative fr MAP which detonated last night. Fd pig tracks in area.	DO, Bde	JS			
10	0730		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS			
11	0850		(C) Bn Cmdr 4-21 Inf & S3 arr LZ DWARF dept 0859.	DO	JS			
12	0845		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B CP 1, 2, BS685267, 3d Plat BS 703268; Co C CP & 1st Plat BS716250, 2d Plat BS717250, 3d Plat BS717251; Co D, neg same; Rcn & Bn CP neg same.	DO, Arty	JS			
13	0850		(C) 4-21 Inf Bn CP & Co B BS663254; Co A BS667239, Co D BS669257.	DO, Arty	JS			
14	0850		(C) Dustoff for Co C Urgent req 0800; completed 0850; sucking chest wound fr S/A line #84, BRANDT, MICHAEL, PFC, 456-88-7569.	DO, Doc Control	JS			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 2	No Pages 6								
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered										
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729328		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 0001</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 13 Aug 70</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 2400</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 13 Aug 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hr 0001	Date 13 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 13 Aug 70
From		To												
Hr 0001	Date 13 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 13 Aug 70											
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In									
	In	Out												
15	0903		(C) Gen Mataxis arr LZ DWARF at 0903.	DO, Staff	JS									
16	0928		(C) Sent to PRESTON Bde by 1LT GAINES: Preplanned tgt Beacon neg; A/S Immediate & LZ Construction BS702252 SEBC, BS698251 SEBC passed at 0925.	DO, Bde	JS									
17	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS									
18	0935		(C) Gen MATAXIS dept LZ DWARF at this time.	DO	JS									
19	0935	0915	(C) SPOT REPORT 0755 fr Co C: BS715250 eng unk size en force at 30 meters with S/A and received S/A in return. Fr ele was maneuvering on enemy when a M-60 gunner was hit in the chest with 1 S/A rd. Enemy broke contact, evaded to SW. Co C continuing on msn to SW. Man dusted off at 0800, complete at 0847. Neg enemy cas.	DO, Bde, S-2	JS									
20	0940		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS716250 fd 1 new hut also 1 sleeping psn total 15' x 20' inside hootches fd 1 NVA bush hat, 1 NVA canteen, 1 shipping container for RPG rd. Area is new and used within 24 hrs, main trail running E-W, 50m W of this loc fd foxholes 5' deep and 5' square, 1 circular mag for RPD chicom lt machine gun about half full in good cond left there recently. Sn on mag H-509.	DO, S-2, Bde	JS									
21	0950		(C) SPOT REPORT fr Co C 2d Plat, rec'd by McEwen: Fd 2 huts 10' x 10' 1 new and 1 still being built, fighting psns 2' square 4' deep with trench connecting two. Huts not destroyed, will be dest later.	DO, S-3, Bde	JS									
22	1000		(C) LATE ENTRY: Co C at BS718251 at 12 1655rec'd appr 30 rds AK auto fire fr 50 meters up hill. Plat sweep had neg res.	DO, Bde, S-2	JS									
23	1009		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS716251, 2d Plat BS714251; Co D neg same; rcn neg same.	DO, Arty,	JS									
24	1030		(C) Msg fr CPT CIARLO to 4-5 Inf: We are backhauling axes, want another set of axes with good handles and sharp. Also oil unmixed for chain saw and files for axe and saw.	DO, S-4	JS									

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 3	No Pages 6								
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered										
S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS722328		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 0001</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 13 Aug 70</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Hr 2400</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Date 13 Aug 70</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hr 0001	Date 13 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 13 Aug 70
From		To												
Hr 0001	Date 13 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 13 Aug 70											
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In									
	In	Out												
25	1040	1012	(C) Ref item #21 also fd 300 lbs polished rice in good cond.	DO, Bde	JS									
26	1041		(C) Fr Bde PRESTON at 0950: Div wants to drop 10,000 lb bomb on on BC need minimum need min prox 1500. Msg fr CPT CIARLO: need ETA of drop also mv tgt to Hill #755 coord BS696249.	DO, Bde	JS									
27	1050	1051	(C) KURSCHEWSKI req IOH ASAP for mvmt of oil, file and chain saw to field loc.	DO, Bde	JS									
28	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A DWARF; Co B neg same; Co C CP BS716251, 1,2,3 Plat abreast and sweeping at BS713251; Co D CP BS716255, 1st Plat BS715252, 2d Plat BS714252, 3d Plat BS716255; Recon & CP same.	DO, Arty	JS									
29	1130	11 30	(C) Daily opns plans called to Bde.	DO, Bde	CS									
30	1150	1150	(C) To S4 fr S3 Air: Need 10 - 15 water blivets for Recon Plat Be on Pad at 1600 today.	DO, S4	JS									
31	1156		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 714249; Co D CP BS715255, 1st Plat BS715251, 2d Plat BS714252; 3d Plat BS716252.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS									
32	1300	1300	Bn Sitrep Neg. A company 244/144/14 Dwarf B company Neg. Same. Company C 713251, D Company Neg. and moving to South South west Recon and Cmd Grp.	DO, Arty, M	CS									
33	1301	1302	(C) From S n Juan Hill to Dwarf, have 100 4.2 HE in boxes standing by for our location these Boxes must be backhaul to SJH they were taken from 4.2 ammo pits.	DO, Maj Jew	CS									
34	1335	1340	(C) From 4/3 Inf. S-3 Air to Bde Avn, request 10,000 lb Bomb for 16 Aug Alt date 17 Aug. for LZ construction.	BN, CO, Bn S-3	CS									
35	1341	1342	(C) Request water minimum 50 gal and SP pack for Recon to be at south East pad at 1600 Hrs	DO, S-4	CS									
36	1342	1343	(C) Can get 10,000 or 2,000 lb bombs for LZ	Con't Next Page	CS									
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature									

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 04		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		In
No	In	Out					
36	Con't		(C) Construction which do you want? the minimum distance is 1500 meters of friendly troops				
			From S-3 to S-3 Air "we want 10,000 lb bombs		S-3, Bn CO, Bde		CS
37	1400	1400	(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. A company LZ Dwarf B company Neg. Same Company C neg. Same D company CP				
			715248, 1st plt 714247, 2nd plt 713248, 3rd Plt 716249.		DO, Arty, Bde		CS
38	1520		(C) Air Cav Box #66: DTG 140600 to 141800 UL 5650 LR 7243.		DO		JS
39	1520	1415	(C) Fr Bde taken by Ski: Need clearance on BS685473 Divert A/S cleared by 1LT JDG.		DO, Bde		JS
40	1521		(C) Fr 2/35 4th Div taken by SKI: Command vault clear for 4 Div on BS696249 1500 meter center tgt. Clear JSC 4th Div.		DO, Bde		JS
		1425	To Bde NORRIS				
41	1525		(C) To 1LT PRINCE at 1500: Min water req for field: Recon 12 5 gal cans; Co C 15 5 gal blivets; Co D 15 5 gal blivets; fr 1LT JDG.		DO, 1LT PRINCE		JS
42	1530		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS 715248; Co D CP BS715248, 1st Plat BS714247, 2d Plat BS713248, 3d Plat BS716249; Ren Plat & Cmd Grp neg same.		DO, Arty		JS
43	1555		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B CP BS685267, 1st Plat BS685267, 2d Plat BS697268, 3d Plat BS705268; Co C BS715247 all ele within 100 meters; Co D neg same; Ren & Cmd Grp neg same. To Bde by SKI.		DO, Bde, Arty		JS
		1605					
44	1639		(C) Fr CPF CIARIO to 4-3 TOC: Are backhauling all tools and saws. Want these tools sharpened and otherwise repaired to good cond. Also are backhauling TNT and want this turned in as a bad lot #.		DO		JS
45	1645		(C) SPOT REPORT fr Warlord 15 to SKI to NORRIS: Warlord 15 at BS615436 center mass spotted a hut and bunker complex at BS612457 destroyed 2 huts, BS616498 1 huts, 1 reinforced bunker BS615435 damaged, these were in Box 66A neg findings in Box 66.		DO, Bde, S-2		JS
46	1700		(C) from Bde beacon 0100 grid 537427 RN 56 15-20 Military Structures. for Minh Long.		DO, ML		CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 05	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date 13 Aug 70	Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
47	1830		(C) Blade time for today was 4 1/2 hrs.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
48	1845		(C) Fr Bde: Blade time for 14 Aug is 0700-0930, 1600-1800 total 4 1/2 hrs.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
49	1645		(C) Fr 1LT JDG to 1LT SIMMONS: Get oil for chain saw blades out to DWARF on first bird available.		
50	1900		(C) Fr Bde GILROY taken by McEwen: Bn Bn 565 15-20 military structures. To Minh Long.	DO, Minh Long	JS
51	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf, B 691273, 1st 701266 699266, 2nd 706266-704266, 3rd 709264-711262, C 717245, 1st 716245, 2nd 717245, 3rd 718246, D 713248, 1st 711249, 2nd 716247, 3rd 718246, Rcn 722256	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
52	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
53	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 421, 664237, B 4-21, 660253, D 4-21 668266, Rcn 4-21 653256, 4th Div-A 1st 724227, 2nd 734231, 3rd 748227, B 697226, 2nd 681223-682222, 3rd 714215, C 678228-676227, 2nd 671218, 3rd 669229, all 4-3 locations same	DO, 3th	TM
54	2130		(C) From Bde Lockhart-AP est on AO # 120 for 104 ARVN's-info only-#10 DTG 140600 to 181800 UL 5687 to 6178.	DO	TM
55	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
56	2225		(C) To Bde Kiernan-Req to have stand by LOH for each day for next 4 days. Also to VR on the day of big bomb drop. Immed after drop for BDA	DO, Bde	TM
57	2230		(C) Req Bde CO visit Bn CO at field loc 722256, LZ good to discuss bomb drop & activities. Will come sometime in morning no ETA	DO, Bde Kiernan	TM
58	2250		(C) Spt Rpt -Radar at 132000, 702322, detected 10-12 pers. Engaged with 4.2, 13 HE. Res unk	DO, Bde lockhart	TM
59	2250	2250	(C) spt Rpt-Radar at 132050, 718360 spotted what appears to be an NDP with starlight and radar. Extended 10 4.2 HE. Res UNK	DO, Bde lockhart	TM
60	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
				13 Aug 70		
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
61	2305	2315	(C)Sent CA req for A and ext req for B to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	TM	
62	2310	2315	(C)To Bde Kiernan-AO #11B req for 4-21 and app.Grids 680275 E, 700275, S 700265, W 680265, DTG 141200 to 232400. Due to mvmt of B			
63	2315	2315	4-3 E out of valley. (C)To Bde Kiernan-Req AO ext, 720243 S to 720230, "W to 740230 N to 740238, DTG 142400 to 182400	DO, Bde	TM	
64	2317	2315	(C)To Bde Kiernan-Req A team of eng to be put at loc of Bomb drop after 1 Co. secures Area. Purpose- to improve LZ	DO, Bde	TM	
65	2350		(C)Bpt R pt-Bn CO at 132120, 736262, spotted fires. 51 rds 105 mm expended. Res UNK	DO, Bde	TM	
66	2355		(C)BaTo loc- Pls2 A 580398, P103D 529361, P104D 584286, INTEL-1 LF VC sqd Dinh Chieu, 14 men, 1 BAR & ind wpns 636359, 131630, C-3 rating S 2625, 1 VC plk CO Dinh Bien, 24 men, black PJ, 1 BAR & ind wpns 465316, 131600, FO3 rating Ag SF1626	DO, Bde, Kiernan	TM	
67	2400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
68	2400		(C)Journal Summary-4-3 infl cont offensive and amb ops. Ref item # 14 Dustoff for Brandt of C Co., from contact 715250, Ref #19. C Co engaged unk size force and received return fire. Ref # 20, C found hootches and sleeping positions and enemy arms parts. Also 500 lbs of polished rice Ref #25. Ref 58 & 59. Radar spotted personnel, engaged with 4.2 res unk. End.		TM	
69	2400		(C)Journal Closed		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature
[Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 01		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th 3d inf LZ DWARF			Location LZ DWARF BS 729322		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		In
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A Dwarf, B 691273, 1st 701266, 699266, 2nd 706266-704266, 3rd 609264-711262, C 717245, 1st 716245, 2nd 717243, 3rd 718246, D 713248, 1st 711249, 2nd 716247, 3rd 716249, Ren 722256 MAP locations- B 712261, 711261 708265, 709263, 708264, 698268, 696264, 701265, 702266, 700266, 704268, 702267, 702266, 700265, 705266, 707265, C 716244, 718248, 717243, 718243, 715245, 714245, 715246, 717246, 719246, 718245, D 710249, 713247, 715249, 717250, 716246, 713249, 714247, 711247, 711251, 716248, Ren 722256, 723258			DO	TM	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP NEG*all locations same			DO,	TM	
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
07	0505		(C) Radar closed down			DO	M.	
08	0525		(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt-4msns, 28 HE			DO	TM	
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same			DO	TM	
10	0745		(C) Rec URI fr Bde AMANO taken by McEwen: BS785265 Unident prox 1500 meters Code LM 13 Aug 70.			DO	JS	
11	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Arty, Bde	JS	
12	0857		(C) Bde Cmdr to field locs at 0831, dept for LZ BRONCO at 0857.			DO	JS	
13	0859		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B BS 691273, 1st Plat BS702267, 2d Plat BS709264, 3d Plat BS713262; Co C BS717245.			DO, Arty	JS	
14	0930		(C) Dolphin C/C off sta at 0930 blade time is 2 hrs and 30 minutes for AM.			DO	JS	
15	0955		(C) Sent to 4th Div by 1LT JDC: Plans for C & D 14 Aug. They will/cloverleaf and search around area of NDP will remain in that loc all day. Ren & MCP will move to					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			Location LZ DWARF BS729322		Period Covered		
					From		To
					Hr 0001	Date 14 Aug 70	Hr 2400
					Date 14 Aug 70		Date 14 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
15	cont.		(C) Co D present loc in morning.	DO, 4th Div	JS
16	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B BS704267, 1st Plat BS702267, 2d Plat BS709264, 3d Plat BS713262; Co C BS717245 ele mvng; Co D BS713248, 1st Plat BS710247, 2d Plat BS711246, 3d Plat BS710246; Ren BS722254.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
17	1010		(C) Fr Co C: Wants 15 bottles Iodine tablets on R/S. Taken by SKI.	DO, Medical	JS
18	1012		(C) Fr S-3 to Bde S-2: VR UL 7125, LR 7423, UL 6926, LR 7024 and 6825 neg findings.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
19	1045		(C) Fr 1LT GAINES: Req big bomb drop be in early morning so CA's can be in early aft the same day.	DO, Bde	JS
20	1050		(C) 4th Div: Co A BS737230, BS728216, BS749227; Co B BS697226, BS681223, BS714215; Co C BS678228, BS671218, BS668229.	DO, C & D	JS
21	1055		(C) Fr Bde NORRIS to SKI: DMG 150600 to 151800 UL 5650 LR 7245, Air Cav Box #66, Cleared by 1LT JDG.	DO, Bde	JS
22	1135		(C) Fr NORRIS Bde to McEwen: #Bill fr 141200 to 232400 appr by COL BARLOW 232400 to be added to Bill 6826 E to 7026 N to 7028 W to 6828.	DO, Bde	JS
23	1140	1125	(C) Daily OPLANS called to Bde by McEwen to NORRIS.	DO, Bde	JS
24	1230		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co C BS717245, 1st Plat BS721244, 2d Plat BS719243, 3d Plat BS728240; Co D & Ren & MCP BS709249, 2d Plat BS709251, 1st Plat BS709249, 3d Plat BS709250; rest same.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
25	1330		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZ DWARF; Co B BS710264, 1st Plat BS717263, 2d Plat BS717245, 3d Plat BS740256; Co C BS717245, 1st Plat BS724244, 2d Plat BS723242, 3d Plat BS728240; Co D Ren & MCP BS713248, 1st Plat BS709249, 2d Plat BS709251, 3d Plat BS709250.	DO, Arty, Post	JS
26	1355		(C) Fr GILROY Bde to SKI: All misc hook loads int or ext construction loads must		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3		No Pages 5		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					14 Aug 70		14 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
26	cont				have approx weight when called to Bde. There are new hooks being used with smaller weight limits this is necessary for proper utilization.		DO, S4	JS
27	1410			1330	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B CP BS721264, 1st Plat BS731260, 2d Plat BS732258, 3d Plat BS740256; rest same.		DO	JS
28	1450	1450			(C) Co D 3d Plat at BS708251 while checking out old en bs cmp rec 18 rds auto AK47 fire fr approx 3 VC/NVA 100 meters across a dry creek bed. Element is maneuvering on psn at this time. Neg fr casualties. To Bde SORRICK by SMITH.		DO, Bde, S-2	JS
29	1502				(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO	JS
30	1509				(C) McEwen request fr Bde NORRIS: AO Ext req asap to 232400 BS680230 E BS710230 N BS710240.		DO, Bde	JS
31	1515				(C) Rec msg fr NORRIS Bde to McEwen 4-5: Our AO Ext is fr BS657291 to 659288 to 651280 to 7028 to 7026 to 6826 S to AO boundry at 680251 E along AO boundry to 705248 S 705240 E to AO boundry SE along AO boundry to 7822 N to AO boundry.			
32	1600				(C) Dustoff for Co B line #63, SCHNAKONBERS, CHARLES SP4, 129-40-8618 requested for chills and fever of 104 req at 1535, compl 1550.		DO, Doc Control	JS
33	1715				(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) to McEwen: To ML stand by at 0100 and 0800 tomorrow for possibly diverted beacon. They will have to work up tgt and data. Passed to FRENCH for relay to ML.		DO, LZSJ	JS
34	1715				(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co B BS733263, 1st Plat BS732257, 2d Plat BS738253, 3d Plat BS738256, BS740256; Co C neg same; Co D, Ren & MCP BS713248.		DO, Arty	JS
35	1755				(C) C/C times for today 7-9 16-18 total 4 hrs. Blade time for tomorrow is 7-9 16-18.		DO, S-3 Air	JS
36	1825				(C) Hook sorties for 15 Aug 70: 0830 to LZSJ; 0900 int/Ex LZSJ; 1 sortie Dwarf int/Ext.		DO, S-3 Air	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

4

No Pages

5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

14 Aug 70

Hr

Date

14 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
37	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
38	1935		(C) Radar in operation	DO	TM
39	2000		(C) From Bde Lockhart-AO ext req 720243 S to 720230 E to 740230 N to 740238. Disapp. Maj Consolo 4th Div. Ops starting 15 Aug	DO	TM
40	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
41	2010		(U) Rec strength and needs	DO	TM
42	2040		(C) to Bn s-4-RS for Recon for 0630 on SE pad. 1 case tnt insure good lot #. Det cord-200 ft, time fuse 2 rolls, blasting caps 50, Rs recon & D 0700 from SE pad. Red Lt Prince	DO, S-4	TM
43	2045		(C) From Commo to Cpt Ciarlo-new internal for		
44	2100		D Co 44.45 AL push	DO, Cpt C	TM
			(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
45	2100	2135	(C) To Bde Lockhart-Req the CA go as follows: A Co complete the the extraction of B Co for 0700 15 Aug. App with 8 lift ships	DO, S-3	TM
46	2140		(C) Spt Rpt-From D Co at 141450hrs 708251 Ref # 28. Estimated 3-5 enemy wearing lt gray unif., evaded to SW. An old base camp. Some structures restored. Fresh AK-47 cart exp. WW2 trails, 1 old, 1 new. New had trail going NW, curved to SW along ridge. Rd about 25 struct. 5-rebuilt, 1 not completed. The old trail had U shaped tunnel and bunker	DO, Bde Lockhart	TM
47	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
48	2235		(C) To Lt Prince-cut to 12'x12' a tarp to be on RS bird on 15 Aug. To be on SE pad NLT 0700	DO, Lt Prince	TM
49	2236		(C) From Bde Lockhart-AO #127 had been extended to 202400	DO	TM
50	2240	2230	() BaTo loc-Pl02A 586401, Pl03D 542370, Pl04D 591376. INTEL-1 VC sqd CO Dinh He, unif black PJ ind wpns, 634363, 141200. SF1634 P-6	DO, Bde Lockhart	TM
51	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
52	2350		(U) Rec 4-21 and 4th Div locs	DO	TM
53	2355	2315	(C) Spt Rpt-Radar 2-4 pers moving N.20 4.2 RE	DO, Bde	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

OA

1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 5		
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf LZ DWARF			Location LZDWARF BS 729322		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr 0001	Date 15 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 15 AUG 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
01	0001		(C) Journal opened-Bn SITREP neg-A Dwarf, B 733263, 1st 735260-732257, 2nd 738254-738255, 3rd 743256-740256, C 717245, 1st 716246, 2nd 717243, 3rd 718246, D 713248, Rcn Cmd Gp 713248 MAP's B 740255, 739255, 737252, 737253, 739252, 732256, 731256, 732258, 734260, 735261, 737256, 736260, 737257, 738257, 740286, 739256, C 717244, 716244, 718243, 717246, 719246, 718245, 718244, D 708248, 713247, 706251, 707253, 709254, 711253, 707250, Rcn 716251					
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM			
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM			
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM			
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DI	TM			
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM			
07	0510		(C) Capt Koshetar Bde said AO extention #17 from 4th div is approved/disapproved	DO	TM			
08	0515	0540	(C) From Bde kiernan-AO grids 680230, E to 710230, N to 710249, has been disapproved by 4th Div. for his elements working in area	DO	TM			
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same radar closing down	DO	TM			
10	0705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS			
11	0730		(C) 1st PZ for Co A 0705 last LZ 0730 LZ cold.	DO	JS			
12	0745		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS747276; BS733263; Co C same msg; Co D neg same; Rcn & Cmd Grp neg same.	DO, Arty	JS			
13	0850		(C) VF 4th Div LHO to CO, 4-3: AO ext fr 7224 S to 7223 E to 7423 Effective, immediately until 172400 Aug 70.	DO, Bn CO	JS			
14	0900		(C) Co B 1st PZ 0815 last LZ 0845.	DO, S-3 Air	JS			
15	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0900 loc fol: Co A neg same; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP BS 717245, 1, 2, 3 BS719243; Co D CP Cmd Grp, same, 1st & 2d Plat BS709250, 3d Plat BS					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

2

No Pages

5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

15 Aug 70

Hr

Date

15 Aug 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
16	Cont.		713250; Ren BS719252.	DO, Arty	JS
17	1005		(C) Fr AMC ship: At 0850 at BS752338 obs 1 pack with wpn mvng thru open area Sharks engaged and said they hit pack as he entered woodline on SE side of clearing.	DO	JS
18	1010		(C) C/C off station 2 hrs blade time, tail number 671.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
19	1012		(C) Bde CO arr at DWARF at 0910; dept 0935.	DO	JS
20	1012		(C) Fr S-3 to S-4: Req crescent wrench, pliers and ax sent to DWARF. Ax didn't make it this morning, also whenever chain saw goes out make sure entire kit goes out.	DO	JS
21	1013		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS747271; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP same, 1st, 2, 3d Plat BS723242 will split up at this loc; Co D 3d Plat BS713251 all others same; Ren neg same.	DO	JS
22	1120		(C) Air Cav #66 req by NORRIS Bde to SKI: DTG 160600-161800 UL5650 LR 7243 appr by		
		1115	1LT GAINES.	DO, Bde	JS
23	1121		(C) Bn OPLANS called to Bde for 16 Aug 70.		
		1115	NORRIS at Bde by SKI.	DO, Bde	JS
24	1122		(C) Fr Bde to 4-3 SKI: Trail Duster on sta 170900 Aug 498441, 520428, 600408, 640448, 619470, 630560 HKB HATO, clear; TEK 4-3;		
		1122	REH ML to Bde NORRIS	DO, Bde	JS
25	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same Except Co A BS 749269; Co C CP BS same, 1st BS724244, 2d Plat BS728241, 3d Plat BS ,; Co D 1st Plat BS708251, 2d Plat BS708254, 3d Plat BS709250;		
		1210	Ren neg same. McEwen to NORRIS at Bde.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1250	1250	(C) Air Lift Plans For Co D, A, C called to Bde for time TBA to check results of 10,000 lb bomb.	DO, Bde	JS
27	1309		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg BS BS751261; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP BS717245, 1st Plat BS727245, 2d Plat BS730239, BS 738238, 3d Plat BS733241; Co D and Cmd Grp neg same; Ren neg same.	DO	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

3

No Pages

5

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hr

Date

Hr

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
28	1403		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS752260; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP same, 1st BS725244, 2d BS730239, 3d BS732242; Co D 1st Plat BS708250 all others same; Rcn neg same.	DO, Bde	JS
29	1457		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS754260; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP same, 1st BS722242, 2d & 3d Plat BS730239; Co D, Cmd Grp, & CP same, 1st Plat same, 2d Plat BS708253, 3d Plat BS713254; Recon neg same.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1640		(C) Fr NORRIS Bde to SKI: Intrep at BS645370, BS655375 C-3 rating fr SIA 15 Aug on 10 Aug a unident NVA Bn with 250 men moved fr SW msn attack DUC MY HQ at 767471 NUOC MON BRIDGE at BS769467.	DO	JS
31	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS757259; Co B Co C BS713248 vic; Co D neg same; Rcn neg mvng to Co D.	DO, Arty	JS
32	1720		(C) Fr Rcn to McEwen to NORRIS Bde: Rcn Plat while in amb psn obs 1 VC/NVA at 75m with pack and wpn. En spotted fr at same time and signaled pers in rear by shouting. Rcn Plat eng with S/A with neg results; En evaded and Rcn conducted sweep of the area with unk res. More to fol.	DO, S-2	JS
33	1750		(C) C & C times for 16 Aug: 0700-0900; 1600-1800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
34	1810		(C) Hook time 0830 2 sorties J 1 water, 1 Int Ext; 0900 2 sorties DWARF 1 water, 1 Int Ext.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
35	1825	1805	(C) Fr Bde to AFK to FF LZSJ: Rn 569 fr ML 0400 BS465561.	DO, SJ	JS
36	1830	1831	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Rcn BS713248.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS
37	1835		(C) Fr CPT MULLEN to 1LT GAINES: Recommend by Bde CO to 4-3: Look into using scout dogs more often in unit, Bde has 2/ dogs and 2 are in use.	DO, S-3	JS
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 764254, 1st 754254, 2nd 758257, B Dwarf, all other same	DO	TM
39	1920		(C) AO # 15 disapproved 4th Div. Col Feir	DO, Lt Kwasi	TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 04	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr
				15 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
40	1925		(C)URI 675354UNDDEN, prox 750 mts LA	DO	TM	
41	1930	2045	(C)AO ext LRRP 4th Regt, No 1 UL 6751, LR 7146, DTG 170600-202400, No 2 UL 7137 LR 7633, DTG 180600-212400. App Col Grimm. Box 2 change to UL 7137, LR 7635	DO, S-3, Bde	TM	
42	1935		(C)From Bde Lockhart-Intel from Dioc, C-3 rating 725383, 727381, 728384, on 15 Aug VC trade agency with 30 VC as security	DO, S-2	TM	
43	1940		(C)RS list for Cmd Grp for 16 Aug. to Lt Simmons	DO, S-4 ad	TM	
44	1945		(U)Radar in operation 1900 hrs. Late entry	DO	TM	
45	2000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 764254, 1st 754254, 2nd 758257, B LZ Dwarf, C 717245, 1st 716246, 2nd 717243, 3rd 718246, NDPS. D 713248, Cmd grp			
46	2050		Ren 713248. NDPS (C)Rec 4th Div locations	DO, Arty DO	TM	
47	2100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same except A NDPS 762256, 1st 755250-752249, 2nd 757250-759257, 3rd 765251-766252	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
48	2200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
49	2220		(C)Spt Rpt-Radar 1, 2100 a. 752326, possible enemy operating electrical equip. (radio) Engaged with 15 rd 81 mm neg surveillance	DO, Bde	TM	
50	2245		(C)Rec 4/21 NL	DO	TM	
51	2300		(C)Bn SITREP NEG-all locations	DO	TM	
52	2315	2315	(C)Spt Rpt -Radar 162130 752326, 4 personnel, engaged with 4 HE 105, about 0.5 min later had 7 to 10 personnel same area moving nw. 6 more 105 he believed to be direct hit	TO, Bde	TM	
53	2320	2320	(C)at 1500 Ren at 722252 1 VC NE to SW, green unif. 725251 well const fence. Area 100 ft across had trees on them. Believed to have been planted. Trail N to S at 725252. Ten dug out positions. Pots & pans. Packs of straw Trail NW to SE	DO, Bde	TM	
54	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 05	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					5 Aug 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	In
	In	Out					
55	2400		(C) Base-P102A 602395, P103D543359, P104D 573276, INTEL-1 LF VC plt CO Dinh Chin & Dinh HE, 30 men, wpns HMG 3 B 40 rocket, 1 60 mm 1 BAR, ind w ns, 554420, 151500, SF 1626, F-6. 1 LF VC sqd CO Dinh Tia-10 men black unif, ind wpns, 643274, 151600, SF 1634, F-6 rating. Dinh Ho 25, Binh Anh 30, C-29 Co, Captured				
56	2400		AK-47, 1 SKS, Chieu Hoi's (C) Journal Summary-4-3 inf cont offen and amb operations in Bde rcn zone. A CA to 732262, B came to LZ Dwarf. At 1005 AMG spotted 1 VC at 752338, sharks engaged. Think hit him. Ref item #17. Ref item # 32 and #53. Rcn was observed in ambushe by 1 enemy at 75 mts turned and warned others behind him. Got away. Had pack and wpn. Ref # 49 & 52 radar sightings fired upon. Neg further of import			DO, Lockhart Bde TM	
57	2400		(C) Journal closed				TM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 6		
Org or Installation S-2 /S-3 4th 3d inf LZ DWARF			Location LZ DWARF BS 729322		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hr 0001	Date 16 Aug 70	Hr 2400	Date 16 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In			
	In	Out						
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 762256, 1st 755250-752249					
			2nd 757256-759257, 3rd 765251-766252, B LZ Dwarf, C 717245, 1st 716246, 2nd 717243, 3rd					
			718246, D 713248, Cmd & Ren same	DO				
02	0001		(C) MAP-A 758257, 760254, 761257, 755257, 755256, 760258,					
			760260, 764255, 765254, 766257, 766256, 766257,					
			767249, 759258, 756250, 758248, 755251, 751249,					
			751252, 751248, C 717244, 716244, 718243, 717246, 719246, 718245, 718244,					
			D 711251, 710255, 707254, 713250, 714251, 708250, 707251,					
			708249, 710257, 709257, Ren 716250	DO				
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			TM	
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO			T	
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO			TM	
08	0530		(C) From Radar at 6 8402, 710403 6-8 moving SE to					
			NW 2 mph. Metal. Neg clearance from Bato.	DO, Bde			TM	
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO			TM	
10	0600		(U) 4.2 ammo rpt-msns 7, 22 he expended	DO, Bde			TM	
11	0610		(C) Radar closing down	DO			T	
12	0700		(C) Fr AMARO BDE to 4-3 URI BS782275 unident					
			prox 600 meters code LF BS786247 unident					
			prox 2500 meters code LE. Rec by SKI.	DO, S-3 Air			JS	
13	0902		(C) Blade time for 16 Aug AM: 1 hr 45 minutes.	DO			JS	
14	0904		(C) Bn SITREP neg: loc fol: Co A CP BS 760253, 1st Plat BS752249, 2d Plat BS756256;					
			Co B LZ DWARF; Co C CP BS717245, 2d & 3d Plat BS729240; Co D CP BS713248, 1st Plat BS709249, 2d Plat BS709253, 3d Plat BS715253; Ren BS716252.					
15	1025		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZ DWARF at 1025.	DO, Arty, Post			JS	
				DO			JS	
16	1037		(C) COL BARLOW left at 1037.	DO,			JS	
17	1050		(C) Fr Co C: Wants 10 blivets water for this afternoon. To SKI.	DO			JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

GROUP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2	No Pages 6		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					16 Aug 70		16 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
18	1056		(C) Co A BS756250; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C 2d Plat BS734242; Co D 3d Plat BS715253; Rcn BS716252, 1st BS713250; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS		
19	1120		(C) FR 1st Bde, 4th Div LNO to XO 4-3: AO Ext fr 7224 S to 7223 E to 7423 is appr until 172400 Aug; msg fr CPT BROWN.	DO	JS		
20	1055		(C) FR Bde: Note off tree to BI (per name) "I was ordered to wait for you and for you to stay over here. You will wait for me over there until 5 this evening. 2d- Poen; 3d- List of food; 4th contained: Reinforce our propaganda, reinforce manufactured, our party reinforced steady.	DO, S-2	JS		
21	1125	1115	(C) Daily OPLANS for 17 Aug passed to NORRIS Bde b McEwen.	DO, Bde	JS		
22	1126		(C) Fr Bn MCP to SKI: Spot Rep: spotted 8 pers at BS717227 running fr E to W across valley 1 at a time could not tell what they were wearing or if they had packs or wpns, spotted thru 7 x 50 binoculars.	DO, Bde, 4th Div	JS		
23	1150	1140	(C) To Bde NORRIS fr McEwen: Ref Engineer Tm for LZ clearing. We would like team to come to our location (LZ DWARF) today to standby to react immediately after bomb is dropped.	DO, Bde	JS		
24	1152		(C) Fr SKI to 4th Div: Our Co C will be mvng into AO EXT #15 where we spotted VC. They will be traveling along the ridge line in the southern 7223 grid square. Will probably go no farther S than BS725232.	DO, 4th Div	JS		
25	115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS752248, 1st Plat BS751252; Co D 3d BS715253; Rcn BS716252, 1st BS713250.	DO, Arty	JS		
26	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS750244, 1st BS750253, 2d BS747244; Co C 1st BS720241; Rcn same and with Co D. McEwen to KIERNAN.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS		
27	1432		(C) Fr DM to KIERNAN Bde: Req LOH for 17 Aug At 1300 Rep to DWARF Carry Co B CO				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3		No Pages 6	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					16 Aug 70		16 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
27 cont.		1430	to MCP 1500 Rep to MCP to carry Co B CO to LZ DWARF	DO, Bde		JS	
28	1440		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde by McEwen fr KIERNAN: BS590450 B-3 rating fr 5-2-5 16 Aug 10 Aug 9th NVA Bn 2d Div str 250 men to conduct ops in MO DUC nr HQ's between 14-19 Aug. Probably is 6th Bn 2d NVA Div. (2) BS638438 F-3 rating 5-2-3 16 Aug 08 Aug 50th NVA Bn str 350 well armed dress in cam fatigues. A sub unit C45 Sapper Plat and Intel Agents conceals during the daylight hrs at BS650507 gathers info on allied ops. They have a good commo syst with parent unit. (3) BS638438 D-4 rating SIA 16 Aug 14 Aug unident NVA Bn 350 men 1 Recon Plat fr this ele reconed NUI SHO OP vic BS763474 also NUOC MAN vic BS771462 also 4th Regt HQ's and MO DUC HQ. men probably to attk these tgts in near future. (4) BS640342 C-3 rating 5-2-5 16 Aug 12 Aug. Unident Co of 120 Montagnard Bn str 90, men provide security for PRO VC farmers to harvest rice.				
29	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CH BS752242, 2d Plat BS751248; Co C 1st BS 720236; rest same.	DO, Arty		JS	
30	1610		(C) Co C req & receive routine dustoff for line #14, BONCZEK, JOHN H, Sgt, 208-36-2700 comp 1535. reason is large cut on index finger.	DO, Doc Control		JS	
31	1620	1615	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. McEwen to KIERNAN at Bde	DO, Arty, Bde		JS	
32	1625		(C) SPOT REPORT: Fr Co A 2d Plat to AK: At 1605 at BS743243 Co A 2d Plat had MAP detonate resulting in 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 M-carbine, 1 pistol belt, rifle SN 6520939 1 banana clip 11 rds, small leather pouch with 1 7.62 rd, 1 SKS rd, 9 AK rds, 1 US frag R-27, 1 VN lighter, 1 finger splint 2 bags tobacco, 15 lighter flints, 1 illum parachute. KIA was appr 22 yrs old wearing knaki shirt, black pj bottoms, close hair cut, traveling on trail W-E. Passed to Bde (LOCKHART) by DM.				
		1717		DO, Bde, LZSJ		JS	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 4	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date	Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
33	1730		(C) Co A BS752242, 1st Plat BS745252, 2d Plat BS745244, 3d Plat BS751240; Co B LZ DWARF: Co C CP BS717245, 2d BS721241, 3d BS733246; Ren BS713248.	DO, Arty	JS
34	1734		(C) For ML fr PRESTON (Bde) BS430450 RN 568 0400 SEBC area of 21st Regt, B-3 INTREP. by McEwen.	DO, ML	JS
35	1734		(C) Fr Bde (PRESTON): Preplanned A/S: BS680444 at 171015 Aug SEBC military structures & S-2 INTEL. By McEwen	DO	JS
36	1737		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A 3d Plat at BS752243 fd punji stakes along trail lom each side of trail for 100m distance. Trail ran E-W along and had markers and a bent tree over the trail. Dest punji stakes. To Bde (PRESTON) by McEwen.	DO, Bde	JS
37	1740		(C) Blade time for 17 Aug: C/C 0700-0900 1600-1800. LOH appr 1300 & 1500 fr SGT PRESTON Bde	DO, S-3 Air	JS
38	1755		(C) Dolphin C/C off station 1800, 2 hrs blade time in PM; fr Dolphin to SKI.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C BS717245; Co D, R, & MCP BS713248.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS
40	1845	1815	(C) Air Cav Box 66 fr SABRE 77: BS603494 tunnel & rec activity; BS608489 Huts & tunnels camou (couldn't fire); BS604489 Bunkers with recent use; BS621468 bunker complex dest; BS639441 1 tunnel dest; BS637442 5 tunnels 3 dest; above 48 grid line many bunkers & huts could not fire; rec by McEwen.	DO	JS
41	1855		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
42	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 752242, 1st 745251-744249, 2nd 745243-745246, 3rd 750240-753238, B Dwarf C 717245, 2dn 717246, 3rd 717242, D 713248, Ren and cmd grp 713248	DO, Bde, Arty	DO
42	2030		(C) Rec 4-21 and 4th Div locs	DO	TM
43	2045		(C) rec strength and meals	DO	TM
44	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO	TM
45	2105		(C) Arty coord TM will arr 0900. Bde trans	DO	TM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 05	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr Date 16 Aug 70	Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
46	2120	(C) From Bde Va squeeze-EOD Tm on SE pad 0700 must be ret NLT 0900	DO	TM	
47	2125	(C) BaTo locations-P102A 575352, P103D 552347, P104D 558319	DO	TM	
48	2130	(C) BaTo Intel-4 V loc 503383, Armed with ind wpns, SF 1625, 161200, C-3, 1 LF VC sqd, 12 men CO Dinh Mieu, unif black, ind wpns, 444353, DTG 161600, F-3	DO, Bde	TM	
49	2140	(C) Spt Rpt-Radar at 2030 hrs picked up 6 personnel moving toward Dwarf. Fired 40 81mm, 6 RE 105mm.	DO, Bde	TM	
50	2150	(C) Dust off req by C Co. at 2130 completed 2143, 1 concussion, 2 schrapnel, 2 KIA. 2 KIA line nos. 54&118, 3 US 63, 117, Redleg Houston. From a short round fired by D Co.	DO, S-1	TM	
51	2140	(C) From S-3 have not fired since 213- 2120.	DO	TM	
52	2200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM	
53	2300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM	
54	2310	(U) From Lt Gaines to Lt Simmons-RS list for C Co.; new 81mm tube, 81 sight	DO, Lt Simmons	TM	
55	2345 2345	(C) From Lt k to Lt Gaines-at 2030 hrs FO from C Co. called tgt list in giving tgt grids and times to fire them. Called to man in charge of FDC of D Co. The Kac's were broken down by recon's. RTO. The data was worked up by man in charge of FDC (Wunderlich) Data was given to sgt of mortar section. The sgt put data on the gun, also broke down the charges to charge 1. The charge was directed by data of FDC. The data was correct in deflection and elevation, but was wrong on no. of charges. Charge 2 was correct, according to charge table. When the section was ready to fire, they attempted to call C Co. to inform C Co. They could not reach C Co. on radio-they tried on D Co. internal push (push used as 81 mm support) 81 section called D Co. CP asked them to contact C Co. on CMD freq. The RTO of D Co. CP called 1 time and was unable to reach C Co. CP. D Co. 81 sect on did not wait for C Co. to be alerted as they were trying to stay on schedule req. They fired a rd and it landed in the center of C Co's perimeter. 400mt short of tgt.	DO, Bde	TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 06	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From Hr Date 16 Aug 70	To Hr Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
56	2400	(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM	
57	2400	(C)Journal summary-4-3 inf cont aff and amb ops in the Bde Rcn Zone.A worked grids 7424,7423,7524, C checked 7124,7224, and Rcn and D were with Cmd Grp at 713248,and worked patrols from there.Ref item #22 Cmd Grp spotted pers crossing valley ,Approx 8. Ref item # 30 C Co. req dustoff for line # 14 Bonczek. Ref item # 32 A had 1 MAP detonate.Res 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA.Ref # 36 A found punji stakes along 100 mt stretch of trail at 752243.Ref # 50 and # 55 C Co had a dustoff for # 63,117 and a redleg (Houston) MIA and for # 54 & 118 KIA by a short rd from D Co mortar. Neg further of import	DO	TM	
58	2400	(U)Journal closed		TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf LZ DWARF		LZ DWARF BS 729322		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 752242, 1st 745251 - 44249, 2nd 745243-745246, 3rd 750240-753238, B Lz Dwarf, C 717245, 2nd 717246, 717242 3rd, D, Ren, Cmd Grp 713248 MAP's A 753242, 751244, 750243, 753244, 749240 749239, 750239, 751240, 753236, 754237, 752236, 743243, 744242, 746244, 747246, 744247, 745253, 746252, 746254, 745252, 742249, 746248, C 716247 717246, 715246, 716244, 718244, 717244, D 708250, 707251, 708249, 707253, 709254, 708256, 710257, 712254, 709256, 71 251, 70 258, 706257	DO	TM		
02	0010	0023	(C) Spt Rpt-D Co. at 170010 had a MAP go off at 753242. Res Unk will check at first light	DO, Bde	TM		
03	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM		
04	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
05	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all loc same	DO	TM		
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
08	0 15		(C) From Bde Amarp-Severe weather warning; 0445 to 1600 isolated thunder showers. Winds 15 knots gusts up to 35 knots, 1200 ft ceiling, broken and will raise to 2000	DO	TM		
09	0530		(C) From bde Amaro-for info only-A0 B106 1-20 bn 43A to 242400, 680540 to 6 0531 along road to 733543	DO	TM		
10			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS726334				
11	0910	0915	(C) Fr KIERNAN Bde to SKI: LRRP Box # 2 req ext ASAP to 222400, appr 1LT GAINES.	DO, Bde	JS		
12	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st BS745251, 2d BS745243, 3d Plat BS750240; Co B 2d Plat BS731335; Co C 2d & 3d BS 719243; Ren 1 BS715251.	DO, Arty,	JS		
13	0928		(C) Div Coordination Tm arr LZ DWARF 0928.	DO	JS		
14	0955		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP 3d BS752242, 1st BS745251, 2d BS745242; Co B				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr	Date
				17 Aug 70	17 Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
14 Cont.		1009	LZ DWARF; Co C CP & 3d BS717245, 1st BS 722246 2 MAP at BS721244, BS721247; Co D CP same, 1st BS708249, 2d BS709252, 3d BS710257; Ren CP BS729252, 1st BS715251.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
15	1020		(C) Co C 2d Plat BS721240 mechs 721239, 722240.	DO, Arty	JS
16	1130	1145	(C) OPLANS called to Bde KIERNAN by SKI.	DO, Bde	JS
17	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP 3d 4thBS745243, 1st BS745255, 2d BS743243; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C 3d BS717240 rest same; Co D CP & MCP BSsame, 1st BS708249, 2d BS 709253, 3d BS709254; Ren neg same.	DO, Arty	JS
18	1135	1125	(C) Fr LZSJ to McEwen to ANNAS Bde: ML's Beacon 0400 17 Aug on sta 0410 off sta 0455 22 x 500 lb bombs 100% coverage, results unknown.	DO, Bde	JS
19	1157		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A 2d Plat BS732243; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C neg same; Co D CP same; 1st BS707249, 2d BS706253, 3d BS709252; Recon BS neg same.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS
20	1200	1155	(C) Fr Bde KIERNAN to AFK: Bde had 2 URI's near SJ on 15 Aug but do not have name of pers sent to. 1 unident. prox 750 meters BS608406; 1 unident prox 750 meters BS677354. To SSG CHOPLIN LZSJ.	DO, SJ	JS
21	1206	1205	(C) Commando Vault BS679455 LZ Construction To Bde KIERNAN, fr AFK	DO, Bde	JS
22	1220		(C) Dustoff for Co A 2d Plat line #94, JEFFCOATS, HENRY ALLEN PFC 587-18-8923; bullet wound above heart losing blood, URGENT; req 1150, compl 1215.	DO, S-1, Doc	JS
23	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS742243 with 3d & 4th, 1st BS745251, 2d BS739243; Co B same; Co C same; Co D 3d BS707248; Ren neg same.	DO, Arty	JS
24	1310		(C) AFK req Commando Vault fr Bde DO for drop on grid BS673446 LZ Constr: Bde DO said tentatively appr for tomorrow no frag orders but visitors said so when Bde gets time for the drop they will resubmitt CA to fol also Eng Sqd will be standing by. Bde would also like to know if 4-5 CO wants any dropped on IRON Mtn. To 1LT K.	DO, Bde, MCP	JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr	Date
				17	Aug 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
25	1335		(C) Bn XO dept LZ DWARF for MCP at 1335.	DO	JS
26	1335		(C) Fr Co A 2d Plat at 1140 BS742243: 2d Plat had just started mvng W down hill when they ran into unk nr of NVA. They tripped an early warning device made fr can and rubber band. They continued slowly when they met and eng at 75m 3 NVA by semi ml6 fire fr pt man. En returned fire AK auto about 2 full magazines. Results were 1 US WIA. See #22, Ele trying to regain contact at this time. Enemy wearing pith helmets and all 3 obs had wpns believed AK47.	DO, S-2	JS
27	1350		(C) Fr SORRICK Bde to 4-3: Commando Vault Bomb has been cancelled for 18 Aug. ETA will be announced later. To CIARLO 1345 by 1LT JDG.	DO	JS
28	1420	1345	(C) Fr Bde to 1LT GAINES: Can not drop Commando Vault on tgt due to terrain so high. We will get Daisy Cutters if wanted ans yes and terrain is triple canopy. To 1LT K 1400 to Bde at 1408.	DO, Bde, MCP	JS
29	1458		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP 3d, 4th BS739247, 1st BS747248, 2d BS738243; Co D 1st BS704244, 2d BS704254, Ren closing on sub ele at BS715251.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1645		(C) SPOT REPORT: Recon Plat at 1520 at BS721252 were mvng into area where they had previously spotted 2 VC/NVA. They reconned by fire due to rough terrain. Believe en evaded to South. Rd 4 new huts size bunkers with o/head cover and a lot of grass being dried for use in making huts.	DO, Bde	JS
31	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1600 SITREP: Co A CP, 3d, 4th BS739250, 1st BS734243, 2d BS743252, BS744246; Co D 1st BS706248, 2d BS708253; Ren BS721252, BS715251.	DO, Arty	JS
32	1705		(C) Fr GILROY Bde to 4-3: BS673446 and BS679453 HELIX VR'd he has recommended BS679453 and 1,000 bombs or 2000 lb bombs also Daisy Cutters not Commando Vault. Bde says Daisy Cutter is OK.	DO, Bde	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 4		No Pages 2		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					17 Aug 70		17 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
33	1708				(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS739251, 1st BS743252, 2d BS748242, BS735243, 3d BS737250; Ren CP BS713248, 1st BS715251.		DO, Arty	JS
34	1717				(C) Fr Bde to AFK: Rn 567 at 0300 fr ML STANDBY 171715 to STEFFEN LZSJ.		DO, LZSJ	JS
35	1730				(C) C/C time for 18 Aug: 0700-0900; 1600-1800.		DO, S-3 Air	JS
36	1732				(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART to McEwen for info only: Fr 4th ARVN Regt: 2-4 Bn AO EXT # B 114 DTG ASAP to 221800 Aug fr 800300 to 817337 to 869307 to 828250 N along boundry to start. Passed to LZSJ at 1740.		DO, LZSJ	JS
37	1745				(C) Fr Bde to 4-3: Ref to documents CIA by Recon 16 Aug, was a letter and envelope addressed to HQ C-2 (believed to be Co C, 403'd Sapper Bn) According to general plan of our Bn I was supposed to let them go back yesterday, but they were tired so I let them return this morning. When they returned they bought sufficient ind equip. You have already issued rice to them. The money for food is supposed to be obtained through the finance section. I will let other comrades return to your loc this evening. Signed NHL, Dwarf at 1740 by AFK.		DO, LZSJ	JS
38	1740				(C) C/C released at 1745 Blade time 3 hrs & 45 minutes, received fr C/C by McEwen.		DO, S-3 Air	JS
39	1805				(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. To Bde by AFK.		DO, Bde	JS
40	1835				(C) Fr Ammo Bn PA 32-11 bad lot of hand frags, all companies notified.		DO, All Co's	JS
41	1835				(C) In view of the size of PZ recommend change fr 12 AC to 6 AC. Rec by MAJ JEW to S-3 OK to Bde Avn Off by Maj JEW.		DO, Bde Avn	JS
42	1836				(C) Fr CPT MULLEN (Bde DO): Relay to Bn CO we have 4 A/S 1000 bombs and Daisy Cutters 1st A/S at 1000 hrs last at 1100 hrs CA to be immediately after which companies are to be CA'd and PZ's? 1st CA Co C PZ 716245 1130 hrs birds for Eng after Co C into LZ when cleared, 2d after Co A PZ 732261, last Ren & MCP fol by 4.2. Co D PZ 713248			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 5		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				17	Aug 70	17	Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
42	Cont.		following day.	DO, Bde	JS		
43	1855		(C) Radar in operation	DO	TM		
44	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
45	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 739251, 1st 743254-740254, 2nd 737241-734241, 3rd 736250-737252, B LZ Dwarf, C 717245, 1st 717246, 2nd 717244, D 713248, 1st 706254, 2nd 711251, 3rd 709250, Ren 713248, 3rd 715250, GMD grp with Ren	DO, Bde	TM		
46	2050		(C) Exchange of companies for Aug 19 disapproved by Cpt Robinson	DO, S-3	TM		
47	2102		(C) Rec 4th Div and 4-21 locations	DO	TM		
48	2105		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
49	2107	2050	(C) Reg on A Co CA to have an ACL of 7 and request a LOH standby to VR LZ after strike of bombs. Approx 1130	DO, Bde lockhart	TM		
50	2110		(C) From Bde lockhart-Air Cav Reg-UL 5854, LR 6543, 180600 to 181800. Cleared by Gaines	DO			
51	2115		(C) From Bde -18Aug 1st PZ will be 1145 hrs	DO	TM		
52	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM		
53	2215		(C) AO ext 10 est to 221800, for info only	DO	TM		
54	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
55	2310		(C) From Cpt Brown-1st Bde, 4th inf Div LNO AO ext from to 680237, E to 710230, N to 710249, is confirmed as approved. DTG 172300-232400	DO, S-3	TM		
56	2315	2250	(C) P105A 568350, P106D 532317, BATO INTEL 41 refugees from 6134	DO, Bde	TM		
57	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM		
58	2400		(C) Journal summary-4-3 inf cont off and amb ops in Bde Ren Zone. Ref item # 22 & 26 dustoff for A Co. Jeffcoats shot above heart from NVA ambush, at 742243. Ref # 30 Ren obs 2 VC tried to amb failed. Neg further info import occurred		TM		
59	2400		(C) Journal closed		TM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty
FELIX J. CIARLO, JR., CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 01	No Pages 3
Org or Installation S-2/SQ3 4th 3d bn Inf LZ DWARF		Location LZ DWARF BS 729322		Period Covered From Hr Date 0001 18 Aug 70 To Hr Date 2400 18 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 739251, 1st 743254-740254, 2nd 737241-734241, 3rd 736250-737252, B LZ Dwarf, C 717245, 1st 717246, 2nd 717244, D 713248, 1st 706254, 2nd 711251, 3rd 709250, Rcn and Cmd grp 713248, rcn 3rd 715250 Map's A 738250, 738251, 789243, 736242, 735243, 738239, 745255, 744253, 743255, 740255, 739254, 736251, 736249, 735250, 736252, 737253, C 716246, 717247, 716244, 717243, D 711253, 712253, 708250, 708251	DO	TM
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO	TM
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
07	0500		(C) Spt Rpt -Radar 08-100 739327 undet # pers fired 15 rds 81 mm HE. Late entry-Radar 17 2150hrs at 728336, 2 to 3 pers 10 rds 81 mm HE.	DO, Bde	TM
08	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same Radar closing down	DO	TM
09	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO	TM
10	0710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO	JS
11	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS737251, 1st BS741254, 2d BS738253; Co D all loc BS713248; Rcn all BS713248. Sent to Bde by McEwen.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
12	0900	0825	(C) Fr Bde CPT MULLEN to 1LT JDG: Have prox clear of 1200m need 1800m clear.	DO	JS
13	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS738254, 2d BS737244, 1st BS738256; Co C BS717245.	DO, Arty	JS
14	0945		(C) Fr CPT MULLEN Bde to 1LT GAINES: 1500m is good prox if closer have pers get down and under cover. No picture taking. To 4-21 by CPT MULLEN. To 4th Div by McEwen. To Bde by McEwen.	DO, Bde, 4 Div	JS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2	No Pages 3
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr	Date
					18 Aug 70
				Hr	Date
					18 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
15	0950	0955	(C) Fr 4th Div: Clear A/S 1000-1400 18 Aug initials KER To Bde ECHOLS by AFK.	DO, Bde	JS
16	1003		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS 738256, 2d BS735250.	DO, Arty	JS
17	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
18	1150		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS738256, 1st BS 732263, 2d BS734262.	DO, Arty	JS
19	1245	1250	(C) Daily OPLANS passed to Bde for opns on 19 Aug 70. To KIERNAN by McEwen.	DO, Bde	JS
20	1325		(C) Air Cav Box #67 fr 190600-191800 req by Bde UL 5854, LR 6543 appr by 1LT GAINES, McEwen to KIERNAN at 1323.	DO, Bde	JS
21	1331		(C) Fr 1LT GAINES to BORRICK Bde: Co C 1st PZ 1216, last LZ 1235; Co A 1st PZ 1242 last LZ 1257; Ron & MCP 1st PZ 1252 Last LZ 1309; 4.2 1st PZ 1305 last LZ 1324.	DO, Bde	JS
22	1417		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A leaving Avenger; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C leaving Avenger; Co D BS713248, 1st BS708249, 2d BS709257, BS708258 3d BS708254; Ron BS696249.	DO, Arty	JS
23	1507		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 3d BS709250.	DO, Arty	JS
24	1530		(C) INTREP fr Bde: BS596459, C-3, SIA 18 Aug 70 15 Aug 1 Bn, 21st Regt. Str 200 men msn to harass OP's & Refugee Camps in MO DUC and southern NGHIA HANH. (2). BS626488, C-3 SIA 18 Aug 70 15 Aug 1 Bn 21st Regt unk str mvd fr N msn to attack NUI THU vic BS757472 & DUC MY and mortar 4th Regt HQ's. To McEwen fr KIERNAN: passed to LZSJ to FRENCH.	DO, LZSJ, S-2	JS
25	1557		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS699250 1st & 2d BS699248; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C BS 695251, 1st BS693248, 3d BS692251; Co D BS 713248, 1st BS706248, BS707250, 2d BS709251, BS707259; 3d BS709252, BS708254; Ron & MCP LZ AVENGER.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1835		(C) Fr GILROY Bde to SMITH: Blade time for 0700-0900; 1600-1800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
27	1750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS699250, 1st & 2d BS699248 all others same.	DO, Arty	JS
28	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS701251 1st 700248, 699249; 2d BS702247, BS700246; 3d BS703253, 703254; Co B LZ DWARF; Co C BS695251; 1st 693248, 694253; 3d 691252,		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 1		No. of Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S2/S3 lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729328		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	19 Aug 70	2100	19 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 701251, 1st 700248-699249, 2d 702247-700246, 3d 703253-703254, B LZ DWARF, C 695251, 1st 693248-694253, 3d 691252-685255, D 713248, 1st 706248-707250, 2d 709257-707259, 3d 709252-708254, Ren and Cmd grp LZ AVENGER 696249. Map's A 700250, 703247, 700245, 699247, 699248, 704253, 704254, 703246, 701246, 700249, 698249. C 692248, 695252, 688249, 684253, 695250, 691247, 695253, 687251, 683256, 694248, 685252, 686256. D 707255, 706254, 706258, 706259, 706256, 705256, 704257, 707252, 707251, 707253, 710252, 705242, 705247, 706245, 706251, 706250, 708248, 711247, 712249, 712248, 714249, 716247, 715248, 717246. Ren 696251, 695250.				
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; Loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
03	0200	0155	(C) late entry at 2130 at 737328 radar picked up 1-3 pers eng w/23 rds res unk neg movement after firing. to AMARO fr KAUFFMAN	DO, Bde		JB	
04	0200	0155	(C) late entry at 2400 at 728331 radar picked up unknown movement eng w/12 fds neg res. 0030 movement same loc eng w/9 105mm HE from C, 6/11 Arty.	DO, Bde		JB	
05	0200		(C) Bn SITRAP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty		JB	
06	0258	0300	(C) fr Co D: MAP det will investigate at first light. to AMARO fr KAUFFMAN	DO, Bde		JB	
07	0320	0325	(C) INTELL fr Bde: 14 Aug 70 the 38th VC Bn Hq Co w/60 pers loc 696475 Nui Lon. Divided into many small teams to collect rice & other food in areas outside our AO. Mission: Political assistance to 4 Americans, who were w/unit unit while waiting to move to more secure military region. fr AMARO to KAUFFMAN	DO, LZSJ		JB	
08	0326		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
09	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
10	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same Radar closing down.	DO, Arty		JB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP-4
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					19 Aug 70		19 Aug 70
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
12	0715			(C) Results of Co D MAP was 1 leopard KIA.		DO, Bde	JS
13	0719			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Arty	JS
14	0800			(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A CP, 3d, 4th BS701251; rest neg same.		DO, Arty	JS
15	0840			(C) Airlift Schedules for exchange of Co's B & C and CA of Co D called to KIERNAN Bde by AFK.		DO, Bde	JS
16	0905			(C) 4.2 Rep: 1 msn, Exp 8 rds HE, OH 68 rds.		DO, Bde	JS
17	0907		0905	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A LZ AVENGER. To KIERNAN fr AFK.		DO, Bde	JS
18	1000			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS AVENGER, 1st Sqd of 1st BS700248, 1st Sqd of 3d BS700250.		DO, Arty, Bde	JS
19	1025			(C) SPOT REPORT fr BATO: P105A ele at above grid initiated contact with 1 Sqd VC. En broke contact evaded N, results 1 VC KIA CIA 1AKL7 will get SN later. Friendly cas 2 CIDG WIA. This is all the info available at this time.		DO,	JS
20	1105			(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A CP 3d 4th BS700250, 1st & 2d BS700248; Co B DWARF; Co C CP same, 1st BS692255, 3d BS688255, BS686258; Co D CP same, 1st BS706246, BS706248, 2d BS707257, BS706257, 3d BS707255, BS706254; Run-& Cmd Bnp neg same.		DO, Arty	JS
21 m	1122		1111	(C) UPLANS for 20 Aug called to Bde by AFK, rec by KIERNAN.		DO, Bde	JS
22	1150			(C) Helix 34 rep 1 ship LZ cleared by A/S at BS679453.		DO	JS
23	1200			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st BS690248, BS692253, 3d BS688257, BS687259; Co D 1st BS706246, BS704247, 2d BS706257, 3d BS707255, BS705255.		DO Arty	JS
24	1304			(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP 3d & 4th BS695249; Co B 3d BS635257; Co D 1st BS706246, BS704246, 3d BS707255, BS704254.		DO, Arty	JS
25	1329			(C) Fr CPT CIARLO: To CPT SWANEY: Only change in plans is that Co A will be working in the SE portion of our AO Ext. Passed by McEwen.		DO, Co B	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hr	Date
				19 Aug 70	19 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
26	1333	1325	(C) Fr McEwen to Sgt Annas: Req LOH 1000 20 Aug for VR for Bn CO & S-3.	DO, Bde	JS
27	1402		(C) Fr Bde ANNAS: Air Cav Box 1 km around BS696475 ASAP to 191900 appr LLT JDC.	DO	JS
28	1406		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st BS706246, BS704245, 3d BS707255, BS703256.	DO, Bde	JS
		1408	To Annas Bde by AFK		
29	1409		(C) To NORRIS Bde fr AFK: At 1400 at BS 690248, BS689249 Co C 1st Plat fd 1 dud 155mm rd dud with shipping plug and 1 dud 155mm rd without shipping plug. Both old & rusty.	DO, Bde	JS
		1410	will destroy.		
30	1510	1	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A 1st & 2d BS694246, 3d BS689247, BS687246, 4th BS691247; Co D 1st BS706246, BS704244, 2d BS705263; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS
31	1610		(C) Co A 1st BS694246, BS695246, 2d BS692245, BS691245, 3d BS687247, BS686246, 4th BS691246; Co C 1st BS688249, BS692257, 2d BS688257, BS 687259; Co D 3d BS707256, BS703256.	DO, Arty	JS-
32	1715		(C) Co C 1st BS694252, 3d BS696256; Co D 1st BS705247, 3d BS704257.	DO, Arty	JS
33	1737		(C) Blade time for tomorrow LOH 1000-1100; Dolphin 0900-0900 1600-1800.	DO, S-3 Air	JS
34	1745		(C) Fr Warlord 9 to L-3 Inf: Fd at grid BS643441 fresh grave with baskets, food, fish, and freshly cut sticks.	DO	JS
35	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
36	1820		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at 1915 at BS693250 while closing on LZ AVENGER walked into a fr MAP results 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA, dustoff compl 191800. Incident happened at BS693250 at 1735. To Bde LOCK HART.	DO, Bde	JS
37	1821		(C) Dustoff req and compl for Co C 1 WIA shrapnel wd fr claymore in left hand and face, also concussion. Also 2 KIA. WIA PEDERSON, GEORGE W., E-5, 090-40-6776, line #26, evac fr hysteria #13, WARD, DANIEL L., SP4 429-92-8018; #36 hysteria BOATWRIGHT, WILLIAM SP4, 424-70-4779. 2 KIA #88 CROSS, FREDRICK W., PFC, 225-70-1361; line #32, ANTHONY, JOHN E.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature	

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From		To
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
					19 Aug 70	19 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
37	Cont.		SPL 553-74-9722. Compl at 1800, req at 1837.	S-1 DO, DOC CONTROL	JS	
38	1839		(C) Co D CA appr to fol 4th ARVN CA which starts at 0630. Fr Bde LICHTY to McEwen.	DO, S-3 Air	JS	
39	1910		(C) Radar in operation	DO	JB	
40	1925	1928	(C) Fr S-3 Req change in LOH time from 1000 to 1500 hrs LOCKHART from MCEWEN	DO, Bde	JB	
41	1935		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: A NDP 693246, 1st 692245, 693244, 2d 691243-689244, 3d 689247-687246, B LZ DWARF, C NDP 695251, 1st 690249-694252, 3d 689252-696256, D NDP 713248, 1st 706246-704245, 2d 706257, 3d 707256-703256, Ren and CMD GRP LZ Avenger 696249.	DO, Bde	JB	
42	1715	1720	(C) Late entry- Fr Bde avn BEACONS 200300 Aug RN425 Mission 6425 into 622490; 200400 Aug RN427 Mission 6427 into 596459. Fr AFK to STEFFEN LZSJ for relay to MINH Long.	DO, LZSJ	JB	
43	2045	2050	Fr 4th ARVN LRRP TM: AO EXT req # ZULU UL 6751--LR 7247 fr 200600 to 231800 Aug Approved 1Lt GAINES, MCEWEN to LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	JB	
44	1900	1910	Fr Bde: D Co CA approved w/7 birds. B Co & C Co exchange will have to go w/HOOKS. Fr S-3: cancell D Co CA. HOOKS must go after 201000 Aug. Approved by CPT MULLEN	DO	JB	
45	2205	2245	Fr Bde: Info only- #38 4th Reg: 5687 to 6087 South along 60 grid line to AO boundary West along boundary to 55 N-S grid line N to 5580 to 5680. Back to start KAUFFMAN fr LOCKHART.	DO, LZSJ	JB	
46	2215		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JB	
47	2250	2255	(C) Fr Ba To; P105A loc 547386, P106D loc 492299. INTELL: 1 MF VC Plt fr C29 Co (CO DINH BAY) w/20 pers - Black unif, wpns: 1 BAR, 1 M79, ind wpns, loc 650372. DTG 191000 agent SF1625 C-3 rating. * 4 VC w/ind wpns loc 571247 DTG 191730 agent SF1633 F-3 rating * Also, 5 Refugees from 592423. KAUFFMAN TO LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	JB	
48	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	
49	2400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S2/S3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729328	Hr	To
			0000	20 Aug 70 12400
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
01	0001	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: A CP NDP 693246, 1st 692245-693244, 2d 691243-689244, 3d 689247, 687246; B LZ DWARF, C CP NDP 695251, 1st 690249-694252, 3d 689252-696256, D CP NDP 713248, 1st 706246-707245, 2d 706257, 3d 707256-703256; Ren & CMD GRP LZ AVENGER 696249, MAP'S A 692243, 689242, 688243, 692245, 691245, 693244, 688247, 681245, 691242, 692248, 694247, 691248; B DWARF; C 691248, 691249, 688249, 694251, 693257, 688251, 692251, 686253, 683258, 685259, 686258; D 701259, 705258, 705242, 705247, 707257, 705256, 704252, 707251, 707253, 710252, 707255, 709255, 706251, 706250, 708249, 711247, 712249, 712248, 714249, 716247, 715248, 717246; Ren no MAP's.	DO	JB
02	0100	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same. Radar shut down due to wind damage.	DO	JB
03	0200	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO	JB
04	0300	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO	JB
05	0400	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO	JB
06	0500	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO	JB
07	0600	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO	JB
08	0714	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
09	0830	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
10	0900	(C) Co D had mech detonate 191945 neg results.	DO	JS
11	0910	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
12	0950	(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS693246, 1st BS 692244, 2d BS688242, 3d BS686246, BS687247; Co C AVENGER; all others same.	DO, Arty	JS
13	1000	(C) Fr Bde MORRIS to McEwen: Cancel AO Ext #11 and #B111.	DO	JS
14	1105	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 692245, 2d BS683242, 3d BS685242, BS685245;		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. GIARLO, JR., CPT, Infantry

Signature **GROUP-4**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 2		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				20 Aug 70	20 Aug 70		

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In
	In	Out			
14	Cont.		Co B AVENGER; Co C DWARF; Co D BS713248, 1st BS706248, 2d BS708249, 3d BS707249; Ren AVENGER.	DO, Arty	JS
15	1139		(C) Daily OPLANS called to Bde by McEwen.	DO, Bde	JS
16	1140		(C) Co B 1st PZ 1005, Last LZ 1120; Co C PZ 1010, Last LZ 1100. 1LT JDG to SORRICK.	DO, Bde	JS
17	1144	1115	(C) AO request fr BS6823 E BS7223 N to boundary ASAP to 232400 Aug. To NORRIS fr McEwen.	DO, Bde	JS
18	1155		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st BS706248, 2d BS708249, 3d BS707249.	DO, Arty	JS
19	1240		(C) Fr Bde NORRIS to 4-3 Inf: URI BS772255 unident Prox 1000m picked up late morning 20 Aug 70.	DO,	JS
20	1305		(C) Fr Bde: 1000 dud bomb 100 meters S of BS664446, results were 2 Sqds Co C airlifted to area could not land msn aborted to blow bomb in place.	DO	JS
21	1319		(C) LATE ENTRY: Co A 2d Plat BS688242 eng 2 VC resulting in 1 VC WIA POW, CIA 1 AK47 and banana clip, 1 pistol belt with buckle, compass with case and pack. Other VC evaded neg findings. Action at 0905, called to Bde 1329 by McEwen. Called to NORRIS at Bde	DO, Bde	JS
22	1319	1329	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except: Co D 1st BS703245, 2d BS708247, BS708249, 3d BS706246, BS706247.	DO, Arty	JS
23	1320		(C) CPT CIARLO at BS722282 spotted 3 VC/NVA eng with Arty, results unknown, all VC/NVA had packs and 1 had wpn.	DO, Arty	JS
24	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS 691243, 1st BS692245, 2d BS686247, 3d BS 684246; Co D 1st BS702245, 2d BS710245, BS 706248, 3d BS706245, BS704246. To NORRIS.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
25	1440		(C) Ref item #21, additional info: POW age 25 yrs, was eng at 50 meters on trail running SE-NW CIA 1 chicom inside pack was parachutes from 4 105mm Arty flares, 8 pieces NVA plastic poncho. Had green shirt, black shorts, no head or foot gear. Companion evaded SE, had neg wpn, wore same clothing plus bush hat.	DO, Bde	JS
		1340			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty	Signature
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 3		No Pages 5		
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date	
					20 Aug 70		20 Aug 70	
Item No	Time		In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	In
26	1440				(C) Co D 1st Plat at BS702245 fd 5 old bunkers 4 x 6 very old and not recently used. Also fd 1 AK47 magazine, 2 medical vials one marked NUCACO and one marked NACALOC6OH. To Bde			
	1430				NORRIS by McEwen.		DO, Bde	JS
27	1441				(C) Late Entry: Dustoff req for 1 VC/NVA (ref #21) 1355; complete 1425.		DO, Doc Control	JS
28	1507				(C) Co A CP BS691243, 1st BS692242, 2d BS 686239, 3d BS684246, BS683247; Co D BS713248, 1st BS702245, 2d BS707244, BS706248, 3d BS 705245, BS700246.		DO, Arty	JS
29	1508				(C) Co D req dustoff for 2 pers WIA fr MAP 1450, completed 1500. Line #26 HUEY, WILLIAM S. JR, E-5, 255-70-9401 hit in legs; Line #63, MILLS, DONALD, J. SPL 345-42-2541, hit in cheek and tongue.		DO, Sl, Doc Control	JS
30	1520				(C) Co D 2d Plat at BS711247 walked into a MAP resulting in 2 US WIA evaced (See #29). The platoon was misoriented approx 700 meters they sent their loc as BS707244 and were supposed to be mvng S. They were instructed not to have any MAPS out today. To Bde			
	1525				NORRIS by McEwen.		DO, Bde	JS
30	1628				(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 691243, 1st BS693246, 2d BS686240, 3d BS 684246, BS683249; Co E BS694251, 1st BS 690247, BS691252, 2d BS691252, 3d BS695255; Co C LZ DWARF; Co D BS713248, 1st BS701243, 2d BS707244, BS706248, 3d BS704244, BS699245; Rcn LZ AVENGER.		DO, Arty	JS
31	1700				(C) SPOT REPORT: B Btry/6-11 Arty on LZ DWARF spotted 4 pers with packs due North; range 800 meters, evaded into woodline. Eng with direct fire 8 rds 105mm res unk.		DO	JS
32	1715				(C) Fr Bde CPT GREEN to 4-3 TOC (McEwen) POW was Recon Sqd Ldr of 1st Sqd 2d Co 403d Sapper Bn, str 45 men. At time of capture he was leading a patrol of 10 men to Recon US psns. Unit is approx 1 day W of place of capture vic BAY SAU Slope and HON HOA Mh. Reason unit was long out of contact w/US is shortage of food. Also pers were			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 4	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In
32	Cont.		on resupply msn.	DO, LT KWASIGROCH		JS
33	1730		(C) URI's fr Bde KIERNAN to AFK: BS600510 Unident prox 1000 meters IM; BS670505 unident Prox 1000 meters LA.	DO, LZSJ		JS
34	1740		(C) Request LOH for 21 Aug 1530 to 1630. Appr by GILROY.	DO		JS
35	1800		(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) to McEwen: Blade time for 21 Aug 0930-1130 2 hrs; 1600-1800 2 hrs.	DO, S-3 Air		JS
36	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol Co A NDP's CP BS 691243, 1st BS691240, 2d BS686240, 3d BS 686245, BS684247; Co B NDP's BS690252, 1st BS 689249, BS687254, 2d BS689258, BS689255, 3d BS695255, BS695257; Rest same. All locs are NDP's.	DO, Arty, Bde		JS
37	1854		(C) Fr Bde KIERNAN to 4-3 TOC: URI BS792241 Unident Prox 300m Code LA 20 Aug.	DO		JS
38	1856		(C) Fr Bde KIERNAN to 4-3: Air Cav Box # 62A DTG 210600 to 211800 UL 5854 LR 6543.	DO, Info Only		JS
39	1900	1900	(C) Fr Bde Avn: Beacon Rn 426 BS533433 put in fr ML, passed to HARPER by AFK.	DO, LZSJ		JS
40	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; all loc same except D CP NDP 713248, 1st 701243-699244, 2d 701246-707249, 3d 704245-701246. Ren & CMD GRP LZ AVENGER.	DO, Arty, Bde		JB
41	1925		(C) Radar in operation	DO		JB
42	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; all loc. same	DO		JB
43	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO		JB
44	2200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; Loc same	DO		JB
45	2230		(C) Fr Ba To: P105A loc BS560378 P106D loc BS485305	DO, Bde		JB
46	2230	2235	(C) Fr Ba To: rec'd EZSJ 1800 P105A at 564398 201300 hrs. Enemy eng w/plt+ w/RPG's & S/A Enemy was 200 m away, had dug-in fighting psns Enemy broke contact to East under heavy fire Fr gunships and Arty. No fr cas, unk enemy cas INTELL: 1 LF Sq (CO) DINH MIEU w/12 pers black unif ind wpns BS635273 201700 Aug agent SF1625 G-3 rating. 1 LF Sq (CO) DINH LIA) w/16 pers Black unif 1 BAR, ind wpns BS653394 201700 Aug Agent SF1634 F-6 rating	DO, Bde		JB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG				Page No 1		No Pages 5	
Org or Installation S2/S3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ DWARF BS729328		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: A CP NDP 691243, 1st 691240, 2d 686240, 3d 686245-684247; B CP NDP 690252, 1st 689249-687251, 2d 689258-689255, 3d 695255-695257; C LZ DWARF; D CP NDP 713248, 1st 701243-699244, 2d 701246-707249, 3d 704245-701246; Rcn & CMD GRP LZ AVENGER 696249. MAP's: A 689244, 692244, 690242, 691242, 692241, 691239, 690240, 687239, 686239, 686241, 685241, 687244, 683248, 682249; B 696254, 694255, 695258, 694257, 697256, 687255, 690256, 686254, 686255, 688254, 689257, 689259, 688249, 689250, 690249, 691252, 689252, 696255; D 711250, 712249, 712248, 714249, 716247, 715248, 717246, 705246, 706245, 703244, 700247, 700245, 701247, 710248, 706248, 708251, 698251, 698244, 699242, 698243, 702243, 702244; Rcn 696249,	DO		JB	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO		JB	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO		JB	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO		JB	
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO		JB	
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO		JB	
07	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same, Radar closing down.	DO		JB	
08	0719		(C) At 202305 Co A had a mech detonate with neg results. At 2045 Co B had mech detonate with negative results.	DO		JS	
09	0830		(C) Bn SIT REP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde (AMARO)		JS	
10	0835		(C) SPOT REPORT: MCP at BS727279 spotted 7-8 pers mvng NW-SE with packs and wpns. Eng with 10 rds 4.2 with unk results.	DO, Bde		JS	
		0945	TO AMARO by AFK				
11	0844		(C) Fr AMARO Bde: AO Ext #34 appr by Co D BS680237 BS710230 N BS710249.	DO, Posted		JS	
12	0910		(C) Fr Bde AMARO to AFK: APD DTG 220800-221800 msg no 93 7626 to 8126 S to AO Bdry.				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL	Signature GROUP-1 DOWNGRAD T-3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 2	No Pages 5
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
				21 Aug 70		21 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
	In	Out				
12	Cont.		msn #94 UL 6429 LR 6727; msn #95 UL 6445 LR 7138.	DO	JS	
13	0916		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP same, 1st BS692240, 2d BS686242, 3d BS685246, BS 684247; Co B 2d BS689258, all others same; Co C 1st BS728334 rest DWARF; Co D CP BS 713248, 1st BS703243, 2d BS711247, BS711246, 3d BS703245; Rcn & MCP neg same.	DO, Arty	JS	
14	0918		(C) Fr Bde (NORRIS): POW cpt by Co A loc 91st evac CHU LAI source said 40th Co has 3 plats recon w/15 men, sapper w/20 men, transportation with 10 men, source said 2 Sqs per Plat, Co has 45 AK47, 6 B40, 3 x 82mm, 1 x 60mm, 1 RPG launcher, source knows of no other unit in area.	DO, MCP	JS	
15	0940		(C) Co B 3d Plat at 0915 at BS695257 50 m N of this loc fd cave by stream bed opening 6' x 4' which narrowed to 2' x 2' solid rock material. Inside 3 rusty metal cannisters 30" long x 4" with flip top approx 25" inside cannister a projectile approx 28" long 1st 14" OD in color like 81mm rd. On back end was plastic part with holes in it. Back part like 105mm cannister. Numbers on rounds 75-56, 28-66 43 several places also writing believe to be CHINESE. To NORRIS by AFK.	DO, Bde	JS	
16	0950	0950	(C) Daily OPIANS called to Bde for 22 Aug 70 by AFK to NORRIS.	DO, Bde	JS	
17	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except: Co B CP BS690252, 1st BS688249, BS685255, 3d BS695255 BS695258; Co C 1st BS729338; Co D 1st BS 705244, 2d BS714246, BS712245, 3d BS704246, BS705245. To AMARO by AFK.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS	
18	1050		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS 641243, 1st BS699240, 2d BS686240, BS686241, 3d BS685246, BS684247; Co B neg same; Co D DWARF, 1st BS730339; Co D CP & 2d BS713248, 1st BS708246, 3d BS705246, BS705247.	DO, Bde, Arty	JS	
19	1105		(C) C/C off station at 1100 blade time 2 hrs for morning run.	DO	JS	
20	1200		(C) Fr MCP: Items fd were 75mm recoilless rds new and well greased with rusty ship plug.	DO	JS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

21 Aug 70

21 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1205		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 1st Plat at BS708246 fd 12 bunkers 8 x 10 in good cond with good overhead cover and recent camouflage also 1 hut 10' x 15' very old on trail running N-S to S there is a garden. All destroyed. Also fd 1 20 lb bag of salt (smelled like fish) 10 AK47 rds, 6 NVA Entrenching Tools, 1 pick, 12 empty medical vials, 1 old medical pouch.	DO, Bde	JS
		1215	To NORRIS by McEwen.		
22	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A 1st BS 693241, 2d BS686240, BS687244, 3d BS685245, BS 685685246; Co B 1st BS686251, BS685255, 3d BS695255, BS694259; Co C 1st BS730241; Co D 3d BS706242, BS706248; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS
23	1255		(C) Co A BS693238 1st, BS686240, BS687242 2d, BS686244, BS685246 3d; Co B 2d BS685240, BS 686256; Co D 2d leaving CP, 3d closing on CP, Rcn neg same.	DO, Arty	JS
24	1403		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d BS 685241, 3d BS685245, BS683248; Co B 2d BS 686257; Co D CP 3d BS713248, 2d BS708245.	DO, Arty	JS
25	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: All same except Co A 2d BS684264; Co B 3d BS694258; Co D 2d BS709244; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1510		(C) Fr SORRICK Bde: Weather warning: isolated thunder storms ceiling 1000 ft scattered 2000 ft broken visibility 2 miles, winds 15 knots, gusts to 30 knots 1500-2200.	DO	JS
27	1515		(C) Bde KIERNAN req Air Cav Box #62A UL5854 LR 6543 DTG 220500 to 222000, appr 1LT GAINES.	DO	JS
28	1620		(C) Fr Bde to STEFFIN: Password for 21 Aug is Cow Stop alt is arm lion.	DO, S-2	JS
29	1622		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st BS686239, BS683243, 2d BS694239, BS692239, 3d BS686240, BS683246; Co B 3d BS694255, BS 694257; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1655		(C) STEFFIN req LOH fr 1530-1600 22 Aug 70.	DO, Bde	JS
31	1705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st BS694239, BS691239, 2d BS685239, BS686241, 3d BS686245, BS682241; Co D 2d BS710241, 3d BS712245, BS713244.	DO, Arty	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					21 Aug 70	21 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
32	1715	1720	(C) Need Clearance on APD MSN boxes #93, #94, #95 DTG 230800-231800 clear 1LT JDG.	DO, Bde		JS
33	1715		(C) Ref #32 neg clearance on APD box #95	DO, Bde		JS
34	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP BS691243, 1st BS694239, BS691240, 2d BS687239, BS686240, 3d BS686244, BS684247 NDP's; Co B CP BS690252, 1st BS685251, BS685255, 2d BS685261, BS684260, 3d BS694255, BS694257; Co D 2d BS708238, 1st BS705239. Rest same.	DO, Arty		JS
35	1839		(C) Fr C/C blade time 2 hrs for afternoon 4 hrs total for 21 Aug.	DO		JS
36	1900		(C) Radar in operation	DO		JB
37	1915		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: Co A CP NDP 691243, 1st 694239-691240, 2d 687239-686240, 3d 686244-684247; Co B CP NDP 690252, 1st 685251-685255, 2d 685261-684260, 3d 694255-694257; Co C EZ DWARF, Co D CP NDP 713248, 1st 708250-701251, 2d 708238-705239, 3d 702245-703244, Rcn & CMD GRP LZ AVENGER 696249.	DO, Arty		JB
38	2020		(C) Fr Bde: Blade time for 22 Aug 0930-1130, 1600-1800; LOH time 1530-1630. LICHEY to 1LT GAINES.	DO		JB
39	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO		JB
40	2145		(C) Fr Ba To: P105A loc 565344 P106D loc 533315 Intell: 1 LF VC Sq (CO DINH TIA) w/10 pers, Black unif, ind wpns, loc 552284 211300 agent SF1725 F-6 rating. Group of 4 VC loc at 565360 on 211500 agent SF1625 C-4 rating. Fr French LZSJ to LOCKHART	DO, Bde		JB
41	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO		JB
42	2145		(C) Fr CPT BROWN (4th Div) Clearance granted by S-3, 2/35 Inf to conduct ops in the 6923 grid on 22 Aug. V81 at DWARF should be kept posted on progress of operations. Passed to CMD GRP 1LT TEK by KAUFFMAN.	DO		JB
43	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO		JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 1st Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ DWARF BS729328		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: A CP NDP 691243, 1st 694239-691240, 2d 687239-686240, 3d 686244-684247; B CP NDP 690252, 1st 685251-685255, 2d 685261-684260, 3d 694255-694257; C CP NDP LZ DWARF; D CP NDP 713248, 1st 708250-701251, 2d 708238-705239, 3d 702245-703244; Rcn & CMD GRP LZ AVENGER 696249. MAP's A 689244, 690242, 692242, 692244, 688238, 686238, 686241, 685242, 694239, 695239, 694240, 690240, 691239, 691241, 686243, 684247, 682249; B 686251, 684251, 685256, 684255, 685254, 685256, 685262, 684262, 685262, 684261, 684259, 683259, 686254, 696255, 683259, 696254, 694252; C LZ DWARF; D 708238, 705239, 708250, 701251, 702245, 703244, 707252, 706252, 708252, 708249, 707249, 709251, 714244, 717243, 713243, 712246, 711243, 713245, 712249, 712248, 714249, 716247, 715248, 705241, 707238, 711238, 710242, 717246; Rcn 696249, 697249,	DO, ARTY		JB	
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc for same.	DO, Arty		JB	
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
05	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
06	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty		JB	
07	0520	0525	(C) Late entry: At 0225 TMF sensed 5 pers moving SW-NE at 2 mph. confirmed by metal eng w/8 rds 105mm HE. Grid 598409. source 1064 unk res. Rec'd by GANOE. Rec'd Bde NORRIS.	DO, Bde		JP	
08	0545	0547	(C) Radar picked up movement at 736330; movement is stationary and too close to eng w/81 mm. picked up at 0535. Radar is still observing. Bunker line alerted. KAUFFMAN to NORRIS.	DO, Bde		JB	
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc for same	DO, Bde		JB	
10	0630	0649	(C) radar detected 4 pers moving w-e at 739327 eng w/5rds 105 HE res unk NORRIS	DO, Bde		JB	
11	0710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty		JS	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					22 Aug 70		22 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0754		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. =	DO, Arty	JS		
13	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A CP BS 687242, 1st BS691240, 2d BS687240, 3d BS 687242; rest same.	DO, Arty	JS		
14	0923		(C) Rec'd INTREP's fr NORRIS Bde: (1) The horseshoe area is boobytrapped especially around the French Fort. 241 ridge and Pepper Ridge is also boobytrapped. Pepper ridge is 1st ridge west of LZ 411. (2) BS475719, C-3 rating: Bn 20 is well armed with 150 men. Plat B15 with 20 men at BS558713 msn attack OP's is western TU NGHIA DTG 5 Aug. (3) BS477706, C-3 rating, 06 Aug: On 2 Aug unident Bn of 21st Regt w/ 300 men msn carry wheel of Ho Chi Minh Autumn campaign. (4) BS485722, C-3 rating, 8 Aug on 4 Aug a VC cache of food CIA 1100 k's of rice, 50 k's of fish & salt. (5) BS493757, C-3 rating, 11 Aug on 12 Aug unident company from 107 Bn strength 60 men this unit mortared Din Nien on 10 Aug msn unk. (6) BS 460735 C-3 rating 20 Aug on 6 Aug VC hiding place used by 60 guerrillas when US troops move in they escape into Da Son area. (7) BS491755 C-3 rating 11 Aug the Tango 18 Co with 70 men msn unk. (8) BS477773, D-3 rating 10 Aug 406th Bn w/150 men msn attack Dien Nien at BS576796 and Son Trung OP's. (9) BS491754 D-4 rating 17 Aug a Quang Nhai msn tm w/60 men move fr TU MY msn unk. (10) BS450730 C-3 rating unident Bn str 200 pers well armed msn move to TU NGHIA for opns. (11) BS455730 C-3 rating on 15 Aug 300 men fr 21st Regt mv fr SON HA msn unk. (12) BS478774 obtained fr B/3-1 POW said there is a mine cache containing 60 anti-personnel mines located in tunnel under garden of Bui Thi Man. 1 entrance fr outside, other fr family bunker. Rec'd 0910 fr NORRIS taken by AFK.	DO	JS		
15	0950	0930	(C) Fr AFK to KERNAN Bde: Need 10 of ea ASAP: 6738I, 6738II, 6838III, 6838IV.	DO, Bde	JS		
16	0950		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 2d Plat at 0915 at BS708241 fd 7 collapsed 8 x 12 bunkers and 5 hootches. 2 hootches were new, 3 were just frames, all destroyed. 18" of commo wire was				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 3	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From	To	
				Hr	Date	Hr Date
					22 Aug	22 Aug
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
16	Cont.		fd along with 15 potatoes, 2 corn cobs. On trail running NW - SE there was a blood trail approx 3 days old. Their scout said that boot tracks on trail were possibly made by approx a Plat of NVA mvng south.	DO, Bde	JS	
17	0958	1020	(C) Fr KIERNAN Bde to 4-3: Air Cav Req # 62A UL 5854, IR 6545, DTG 230500 - 232000. clear by 1LT GAINES.	DO, Bde	JS	
18	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d BS686257, rest same	DO, Arty	JS	
19	1040	1040	(C) Airlift Schedule passed to Bde KIERNAN by AFK for move on 23 Aug 70.	DO, Bde	JS	
20	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 3d BS 685253, 1st BS684255; Rcn 1 BS703253.	DO, Arty	JS	
21	1145	1203	(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d BS694259; Co D 3d BS711242; Rcn 1 BS704258.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS	
22	1210		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 2d Plat at BS706244 fd what appeared to be an 8 x 12 classroom with benches. There was barbed wire in the area. Scout thinks that it could be Sapper School. 2d Plat is destroying all structures.	DO, Bde	JS	
23	1215	1215	AFK to KIERNAN, Bde. (C) SPOT REPORT fr Warlord 9: At BS620488 spotted many well used trails. At BS620479 a bunker and well camouflaged hut both were destroyed. At BS611477 3 well camouflaged huts dest. At BS593470 damaged one well constructed bunker. To KIERNAN by AFK	DO, Bde	JS	
24	1309	1250	(C) Daily OPLANS for 23 Aug called to Bde KIERNAN by AFK.	DO, Bde	JS	
25	1325		(C) Fr Co D: SPOT REPORT: BS706244 2d Plat fd 10 8 x 10 bunkers and a mess area 10 x 12 with built in stoves and a wash area. The area was in use approx 2 wks ago. There were trails going in all directions that showed use within the last week. AFK to KIERNAN.	DO, Bde	JS	
26	1407		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co Rcn 1st BS700257. To KIERNAN Bde.	DO, Arty	JS	
27	1408		(C) Fr KIERNAN Bde: BS856335 C-3 rating fr Dloc 21 Aug 1 tm of C120 and 4 guerillas msn cllct taxes and harass people at BS843327. (2) BS839275 BS835287 Duc Pho 07 Aug 403d Sapper Bn w/105 men msn unk.			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

22 Aug 70

22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27 Cont.			BS865257 BS864268, BS816268 on 13 Aug 103 VC/NVA crew served wdns & S/A msn unk. (4) BS 876296 B-3 rating fr 4-21 15 Aug noticed hvy activity 3 k's around grid size and designator unk. (5) BS866257, BS877269 B-3 rating fr 4-21 15 Aug unk Bn broken into Co size ele have OP's out stopping all civilians coming into area msn unk. (6) BS863248, BS866257, BS877267 fr 4-21 on 13 Aug A/S had 1 NVA MAJ KIA 19 NVA KIA 26 NVA WIA 1 x 82mm dest. barrel loc at BS872265. Fr Bde KIERNAN.	DO	JS
28	1458		(C) AO Ext Req fr 1LT GAINES to Bde KIERNAN UL 8126, IL 8523, UR 8532 LR 9029 ASAP to 272400.	DO, Bde	JS
29	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st BS686236, BS687236, 2d BS685236; Co B 1st BS 689249, 2d BS690252, 3d BS694255, BS694257, BS694251; Rcn 1st BS702254, all others same.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1515		(C) Fr Bde: Password for 22 Aug is 011--Scream; alt Yellow--Nevada.	DO, S-2	JS
31	1552		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st BS687236, 2d BS685235, 3d BS688237; Co B 1st BS692249; Rcn 1 BS701251.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
32	1620		(C) C/C off station, blade time 45 minutes.	DO	JS
33	1640		(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART to STEFFIN: Fr SQ Amcal Div: Inventory of classified Docu ref a downgrade Annex L to conf. Req all addressees inventory all copies of OPORD 6-70 and verify the correct nr of pages of Annex L (Signal). Annex L had one confidential page and one unclass one. The results of inventory will be reported G3 plan.	DO	JS
34	1710		(C) Fr Bde S3: 81mm indicator, reminder of evaluation to be at Bde 1 SEP invite verbal comments on results & acceptance by using units.	DO	JS
35	1712		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d BS685237, 3d closed on CP; Co B 1st BS694250 BS692250, 2d BS695250, BS694249, 3d BS695253 BS693253; rest same. AFK to Bde.	DO, Arty, Bde	JS
36	1719	1714	(C) SPOT REPORT: Fr Co D 2d Plat fd one .5 cal MG. It was broken down into its main		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 5	No Pages 6
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
				From Hr Date	To Hr Date	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
36	Cont.		parts. Will call back with more details. It was in fair cond. slightly rusty. all parts except tripod. Had 2 circular type sights. Serial nr A209. To Bde KIERNAN.	DO, Bde	JS	
37	1740		(C) C/C times for 23 Aug: C/C 0930-1130; 1600-1800; hook move begins at 0900.	DO	JS	
38	1745		(C) URI's fr Bde: DTG 22 Aug BS637483 unident prox 750 BS520420 Jet Brad prox 500 IM BS 548571 unident prox 500 EA. Rec by AF	DO	JS	
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS686241; Co B 3d BS693252.	DO, Arty	JS	
40	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same except Co A CP NDP 713248, 1st 709249-709251, 2d 706243-706246, 3d 713246-714245.	DO, Arty	JB	
41	2000		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	
42	2030	2035	(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART AO B01 in 4/21 approved by MAJ WRIGHT UL8126 LL8523 UR8532 LR9029 ASAP to 272400 Aug 70. KAUFFMAN, JDG to S-3	DO, S-3	JB	
43	2100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	
44	2127	2130	(C) Fr Bde LOCKHART: All bns plan Hook requests so no Hooks are needed on 25 Aug Reason: 4/21 move on that date. KAUFFMAN to 1LT TEK	DO, CMD GRP	JB	
45	2150	2155	(C) Fr Ba To P107D loc 520322 027A loc 568350 LOCKHART	DO, Bde	JB	
46	2150	2155	(C) Fr Ba To INTELL: 1LF VQ sq (CO DINH MEIU) 16 pers Black unif BS617264 221600 agent SF1625 C-6 rating. Grp of 4 VC w/ind wps 481305 221400 agent SF1725 F-6 rating. KAUFFMAN to LOCKHART	DO, Bde	JB	
47	2210	2210	(C) req LOH 0600 rpt to SE pad- msn: carry radio to LZ DEBBIE for relay tm. Need confirmation ASAP for plan purposes. JDG to LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	JB	
48	2215		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	
49	2235	2240	(C) Fr Bde CPT ROBINSON LOH 230630 hrs from BRONGO to DEBBIE carrying radio appr. JDG	DO, CMD GRP	JB	
50	2300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same	DO, Arty	JB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG

Page No

No Pages

6

Org or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Date

Ur

Date _____

22 Aug 70

22 Aug 70

Item
No

Time

In

out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

In

५

24.00

(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.

DO, Arty

卅

52

24.00

(C) Journal summary - 4-3 Inf cont off and in the Bde Rcn Zone. Ref item # 15 INTREPS concerning area around LZ 411. Ref item # 16 alt fd 7 collapsed bkrs & 5 hootches at BS also blood trail 3 days old. Ref item # 22 alt fd classroom w/benches at BS706244. Ref Co D 2d fd 10 8!x 10! bunkers & a mess area w/built-in stoves. Trails going in all as. Ref item # 36 Co D 2d fd one .51 cal MG down into main grps, in fair cond, w/o tripod. Number 4209. Neg of further import occurred.

DO

JB

53

2400

Journal Closed

Do

JB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

FELIX J. CIARLO, CPT, Infantry, S-3

Signature _____

DA 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					24 Aug 70		24 Aug 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
	In	Out					
01	0001		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc fol: A CP NDP 850268 1st 860273-859271, 2d 854263-856263, 3d 850276-849273, B CP NDP 864293, 1st 869284-867284, 2d 859295-861297, 3d 865296-863297, C CP NDP 845256, 1st 844249-848251, 3d 838256-839252, D LZSJ, Rcn & CMD GRP 852265. MAP's: A 851267, 852264, 851276, 851275, 848273, 848272, 861273, 861274, 858273, 859269, 855263, 854264, 857263, 856264; B 867296, 865297, 865295, 863298, 864296, 863295, 861298, 860297, 860296, 850296, 859294, 867283, 867282, 869281, 869283, 869285, 867285; C 847256, 844255, 845255, 839255, 837255, 837257, 838255, 837250, 839250, 839254, 843247, 844255, 842252, 848250, 847251; D LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JB		
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	BB		
03	0200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JB		
04	0300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JB		
05	0310		(C) fr Bde (Lockhart) Infared 679449-3EMISSIONS D0		FF		
06	0400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	FF		
07	0500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JB		
08	0530	0531	(C) 4.2 Ammo rpt: neg rds fr LZSJ, 80 HE rds 8 WP, 6 CS fr LZ AVENGER; total 6 mens. FRENCH to ZIMMER.	DO, Bde	JB		
09	0600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JB		
10	0700		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO, Arty	TM		
11	0725		(C) Rpt by ag DTG 231830 Aug C-3 rating, vic 672333, 670327, 668330, one providence level compound, one sec plt w/3 men armed with auto SA, 16 province level cadre, numerous bunkers and huts, no mines in area	DO, S-2	TM		
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A same, B 864293, 1st 865290-865294, 2nd CP, 3rd 870295, C 845256, 1st 847250-852255, 3rd 839259-836251, others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4th 3d Inf LZ San Juan Hill		LZ San Juan Hill BS 636381		From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					24 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		In	
13	0900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 860272, 2nd 853272-856263, 3rd 850276 all others same	DO, Arty		TM	
14	0950	0940	(C)From Bde Lockhart-Req Air Cav box for 25 Aug. 700300-760300-760360-700360. Req blues beinserted at LZ Dwarf to check for signs of enemy activity. We will have rifle plt on stand by. App Cpt Ciarlo	Bde, Do, Arty		TM	
15	1000		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all A 859271, 2nd 854263-857263, 3rd 849273, B 873287, 2nd 873286, 2nd 865294, 3rd 872295-870297, all others same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
16	1025		(C)Plans sent to Bde(daily plans)	DO, Bde		TM	
17	1100		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 857272-859271, 2nd 853262-855263, 3rd 849273, sniper 851267, B 864293, 1st 871283-867283, 2nd 859295-866294, 3rd 881295-870297, C 845256, 1st 847250-851251, 3rd 839250-839257, D SJH, Ren 852265	DO, Arty		TM	
18	1200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 1st 860272-856274, 2nd 862272-857264, 3rd 849276-851276, B 1st 869282, 2nd 864297, 3rd 872293, C 1st 851252, 3rd 838256-839242 all others same	DO, Bde, Arty		TM	
19	1300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 2nd 854262-857264, 3rd 849277-852277, all others same	DO, Arty		TM	
20	1400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 860272-857272, B 3rd 878290-871296, 4th 865298, G 1st 846250-851251, 3rd 835258-839257, all others same	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
21	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 860272, 2nd 854263-858263, 3rd 847277-852278, 4th 851267, B 864293, 1st 873283-869282, 2nd 859295-864297, 3rd 878290-871296, Ren 852265, 2nd 856266	DO, Arty		TM	
22	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 2nd 855263-858264, B 2nd 859295-866300, C 3rd 839258-839257	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
23	1635	1312	(C)Late entries-Spt Rpt BaTo C26A, 594415, 241125hrs, saw 3 VC in khaki unif, 20mts away. engaged, Res-3 VC KIA neg wpns, VC Vietnamese. Spt Rpt C at 836257, 241205hrs, pt man 3rd plt killed a pig.	DO, Bde, S-2		TM	
24	1755		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Blade time for 25 Aug 0930-1130, 1600-1800	DO		TM	
25	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation S-2/S-3 4th 3d inf AVDF-BARK		Location LZ San Juan BS 635382		Period Covered		
				From Hr	To Date	
					24 Aug 70	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
26	1805		(C) From Bde Gilroy-Tomorrow when we turn in grids for A/S aviation would like 4-5 grids for LZ construction. Not necessary preplanned AS. To be in by 250800hrs	DO,		TM
27	1850		(C) Blade time for 24 Aug-3 hrs 15 min	DO		TM
28	1920		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg-A neg. same NDP, B Neg same, C NDP 845256, 1st 846250-851252, 3rd 835256-839252, D SJH, Rcn NDP 850268-856266	DO		AK
29	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg-A Loc's same NDP, B-NDP 864292, 1st 875283, 869281, 2nd-857298-866300, 3rd-878290, 873297, C-Loc's same NDP, D-SJH, Rcn.-NDP all loc's same. Loc's to Bde. Kiernan	DO, Arty		AK
30	2010		(C) Fr. B Co. Need 20 gals. of water at 3 different loc's.-875283-857298-878290.	DO		AK
31	2050		(C) Rec'd Map Locations from French.	DO		AK
32	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. all loc's same.	DO, Arty		AK
33	2120		(C) Rec'd NDP'S from Bde. French	DO, Bde		AK
34	2135		(C) Fr. Rcn. on R/S for 25 Aug., Mail, Pants, Hot Meal. To Lt. Prince by TEK	DO, S-4		AK
35	2200		(C) Bn. Sitrep Neg. all locations same.	DO, Arty		AK
36	2215		(C) Rec'd Strength Report, and posted.	DO		AK
37	2235		(C) Fr. B to NDP'S C27A-606419, P107D-493365. Intell-1 LF VC sq. C.O. Dinh Lieu with 10 men, Ind. Wps. Located 469299 DTG 241500, Agent BF 1632, F-3 Rating. 1 LF VC sq. CO Dinh Lia with 12 men, Ind. Wps. Loc. 573253, Agent BF1726, DTG 241600, F-3 rat. To Bde by French, Kiernan	DO, Arty, Bde		AK
38	2235		(C) Fr. Bato, Cpt. Spangler to Col. Barlow Subject Combalt Assault. Message: We will be providing security for election thru 30 Aug. but any day after that will be fine for C/A. Gia Vue will also go along with that any day after 30 Aug.. Cpt. Spangler talked with Minh Long he said "I Think" that they will along with that any day after 30 Aug.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty					Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG					Page No 01	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf		LZ San Juan		From		
AVDF-BARK		ES 635382		Hr	Date	To
					25 Aug. 70	Date
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In	
01	0001		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg; loc's fol: A NDP850268, 1-861275-860272, 2-855263-858264, 3-846278-850276. B-NDP 864292, 1-875283-869281, 2-857298, 866300, 3-878290, 873297. C-NDP 845256, 1-846250, 851252, 3-835256, 839252. D-SJH, Bcn NDP-850268, 856266. Map's: A 851267, 852267, 845278, 846279, 849274, 851277, 851275, 863275, 861276, 859270, 858272, 859273, 855264, 855262, 859264, 859262. B-856297, 857299, 872287, 872298, 874297, 876283, 874283, 874285, 869282, 869280, 870280, 878288, 876290, 879289, 866301, 865293, 864293. C-845255, 844255, 847256, 833255, 833258, 836258, 839249, 839254, 838250, 847249, 846248, 847253, 852252, 849252, 853253.	DO, Arty	AK	
02	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
03	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all LOC'S same	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0545		(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde	DO, Arty, Bde	AK	
08	0600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty, Bde	AK	
09	0700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg all Loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
10	0730		(C) Sent preplanned tgts to Bde	DO, Bde	TM	
11	0845	0845	(C) 4.2 ammo. rpt- 0 mns, 0 rds fired	DO, Bde	TM	
12	0900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 3rd 847267, 2nd 858264, B 2nd 862296-864303, sniper 874283, A sniper 851267, all others same	DO, Arty	TM	
13	0950		(C) From ML-needs 1 KY-38, 1 PRC/77 with hand set and power cable	DO	TM	
14	0950		(C) From Bde Norris-AO ext # B05, DTG 270500 to terminate on order, from 4968, N 4973, 4873, N to 4877, W 435785, S along AO bound to 4468 E to 4968	DO	TM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 02	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					25 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
15	0955		(C)From Bde Annas-Primo 5 at 241900hrs at 898213 while on VR obs a smoldering camp fire & recent signs of activity also some clothing and wood cut for fire. At 240830 same loc observed same fire clothing had been moved around	DO, S-2		TM	
16	1020		(C)Intel from Bde Norris-590310, D-3 rating, SIA, 25 Aug, on 23 Aug, 180 men of 21st NVA Reg. well armed, msn move to SW of TU Nghia and SE Nghia Hanh from now to 5 sept 70. At 620485, D-4, SIA, 25 Aug, on 3 Aug, 60 laborers seen 18 Aug, msn move rice to Dinh Ha river bank, 643357, to some location at boundry of Quang Ngai and Binh Dinh province. At 613243, D-3, SIA, 25 Aug, unditen NVA Bn, 200 men well armed, msn unk At 565374, C-3, SIA 25 Aug, 23 Aug, C 29 Co, 40 men, msn harass isolated OP's in a few dark ngt. At 590465, C-3, SIA 25 Aug, on 22 Aug, 100 trans personnel from 21 st NVA Reg, msn move rice for the Quang Ngai battle field	DO, S-2		TM	
17	1105		(C)Air Cab Req-Box # 50 UL 7 36, LR 7630, 260500-262000 hrs. App Lt Gaines	DO, Bde		TM	
18	1115		(C)1000hr Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 860276-860271, 2nd 856264-857264, 3rd 855277-851277, C 1st 843255-845249 all others same	DO, Arty		TM	
19	1140	1115	(C)From Bde Norris-AO extension Box # 06, 7046, 6946, 6938, 7238, 735396, DTG 261200-301800, App Cpt Ciarlo	DO, Bde		TM	
20	1143		(C)CC bird released 1130 blade time 1 hr	DO		TM	
21	1146	1137	(U)Sent MAP rpt to Bde Annad	DO, Bde		TM	
22	1150	1145	(C)Sent airlift schedule to bde for A, B	DO		TM	
23	1200		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 860274-861273, 2nd 856262-862255, 3rd 851277 all others same	DO, Arty, Bde		TM	
24	1255	1250	(C)Relayed message from Cpt spangler of BATO to Col Barlow of Bde	DO, Bde		TM	
25	1300		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 1st 860274, 2nd 856259-860262, 3rd 851277-852278, C 1st 843255-845248, 3rd 843255	DO, Arty		TM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG						Page No 03	No Pages
Org or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From	To		
				Hr	Date	Hr	Date
					25 Aug 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	In		
26	1400		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A850268, 1st 860274, 2nd 857258-862262, 3rd 849278-8552278, B 1st 865286-875283 all others same	DO, Arty, Bde	TM		
27	1500		(C)Bn SITREP Ne -A 1st 860274, 2nd 858237-862259-3rd 853278-862259, B 3rd 875291 others same	DO, Arty	TM		
28	1510		(C)From Bde gilroy-at 251450, birds will be pulled at 1000 on Aug 26. We will get 1hr blade	DO	TM		
29	1515		(C)From Bde Norris-Ref letter, AVF-BAOP 21 June 70. Subj; evaluation of 81 mm mortar indicator. Item will be distributed to Bn S-4 either 25 or 26 Aug. Evaluation period begins upon receipt and terminates 8 Sept. Evaluation handed to bde S-3 NLT 091500 hrs Sept 70	DO	TM		
30	1540		(C)From Bde Zimmer-VR by Helix 34 at 251400 at 755341, spotted 3 freshly dug holes, possible 51 positions on east side of trail. 2 bunkers were located on west side of trail	DO, S-2	TM		
31	1541		(C)Sent airlift schedule to Bde for B,C,Ren	DO	TM		
32	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 1st 859273-861271, 2nd 860246-863248, 3rd 848279-853276	DO, Bde, Arty	TM		
33	1605		(U)Bn CO and S-3-ret from VR and visit to 3-1 that started at 1315(late entry)	DO	TM		
34	1640		(U)blade time 26 Aug 0700-0800	DO	TM		
35	1645		(U)Req LOH for 261300-261400. App Gilroy 1740	DO, Bde Norris	TM		
36	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO, Arty	TM		
37	1800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 850268, 1st 859271-861274, 2nd 862254-868258, 3rd 846277-850276	DO, Arty, Bde	TM		
38	1825		(C)Req LOH to be on stand by starting 1200 26 Aug, carry CO & s-3 to Debbie from SJH 1600 pick up at Debbie carry to SJH	DO, Bde Norris	TM		
39	1920		(C)Spt Rpt S-3 Air spotted smoke at 667427 thought to be coming from campfire, eng. with 16 rds 105 HE res unk Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
40	1930		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg A neg same B864293, 1-878283, 871274, 2-863300, 868303, 3-878292, 877287. C-same D-SJH, Ren same Bco loc's are NDP	DO, Arty	AK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer/Official on Duty						Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				25 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg A-same, B-same, C-NDP-845256, 1-848251-844250, 2-836251, 4-837257. D-SJH, Rcn same Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
42	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
43	2125		(C)Fr Bato NDP-C27A-595413, P107D-493365 Intell-1 MF VC plt. of Q20BN CO Ding Dong with 28 men wearing green uniforms, wps 2B41 launchers, ind wps. loc 452343, DTG 251400 agent SF1725, F-3 rat. Rep 1 mf Vc plt. of C-29 co with 22 men wearing gray, wps 1 BAR, 1B41 launcher, ind wps loc 568228 DTG 251530, agent SF1625 F-3 rat. 1 LF VC sq CO Dinh Tia with 10 men, ind wps, loc 550396, DTG251600, SF 1625, C-3rat. Grp of 5 men loc 454287, ind wps, DTG251700, SF1633 F-3 rat. Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
44	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; A-850268, 1-863272, 867279, 2-865263, 868263, 3-845279, 862280-NDP'S B-same, C-same, DSJH, Rcn-same Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
45	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
46	2315		(C)Red'd strength and meal rep.	DO	AK		
47	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
48	2400		(C)Journal Summary; 4-3 Inf continues search and clear operations in 4-21 Inf AO, AO ext B-03. Ref item #15 Fr Primo 3pt rpt showing recent activity 8921 while on VR. Ref item #16 intell fr Bde reg moving rice for Quang Ngai battle field. Ref item #19 reg AO ext B06 fr 1-20 Inf. Neg of further import occured.	DO,	AK		
49	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO	AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDP-BANK		LZ San Juan BS 635382		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 26 Aug. 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg; NDP'S fol: A-850268, 1-863272-867275, 2-865263-868263, 3-845279-862280, B-864293, 1-878283-871284, 2-863300-868303, 3-878292, 877287, C-845256, 1-848251-844250, 3-836251, 4-837257. D-SJH, Ren-850268, 856266. Man's fol: A-863266-863267, B-860284, 860285, 861285, 876283, 877284, 878284, 879293, 876290, 877295, 878287, 877286, 878286, 867303, 869304, 862300, 863299, 863301, 866292, C-847256, 845255, 844255, 839254, 838250, 836254, 850250, 849251, 848251, 844249, 843251, 845251, 836257, 837258, 832258.			
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0410		(C)Rec'd A0 events fr Bde	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0540		(C) 4.2 report-2 missions 22HE expended Bde Lockhart	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
08	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
09	0800		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-C 843255, 1st 840254, 3rd 846254, 4th 837257, Ren 850276 all others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM	
10	0840		(C)From Bde Gilroy-LoH pick up CO & S-3 at 1200 carry to Debbie. LOH pick up at Debbie carry to SJH	DO	TM	
11	0840		(C)To S-4-arrange fro MP escort for convoy from Debbie to Quang Nhai 270730. Check Bde S-4 on number of trucks in convoy and preparations of trucks	DO, S-4	TM	
12	0850	0856	(C)From Bde Lockhart-APD #100 UL 6351, LR 7246, 270800-271800.App Lt Gaines	DO, Bde	TM	
13	0900		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-A 851277, 1st 855283, 2nd 847275, 3rd 850280-852280, C 837256 others same	DO, Arty	TM	
14	0900		(C)Req LOH Rpt to SE when comes on sta	DO, Bde	TM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						02			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						26 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
15	0905		(C) From Helix 37-no sign of enemy in 6632,						
16	0915	0750	6732, but fresh stream crossings at 674323 (C) To Bde Lockhart-Reg A0 ext 4874 E to	DO, S-2	TM				
17	0920	0920	485740 S to Boundary 485730, 270500 to 312400hrs (U) Sent daily operational plans to Bde	DO, Bde DO, Bde	TM T				
18	0925	0900	(U) Setn preplanned tgts to bde	DO, Bde	TM				
19	0940	0910	(U) Sent req for D, B, C, Rcn air moves from						
20	0944		Quang Ngai airstrip on 27 Aug to Bde Norris (C) From Bde Anna-196th bde LZ Center & LZ	DO, Bde	T				
			Hawk Hill were probed by 3-4 NVA/VC night of						
			25 Aug. Enemy engaged with small arms, US ret						
21	1000		with SA. 1 US WIA at Hawk Hill (C) Bn SITREP Neg-B 868302, 1st 878283-884295	DO, S-2	TM				
			2nd 866304-873304, 3rd 880300, C 833262, 1st						
			842258	DO, Bde, Arty	T				
22	1000	0950	(U) Reg Map shee # 6739 III. Bde is out & we						
			will be working in this area. To 3-1. reply						
			said well will get 13 Maps from 3-1	DO, Bde, 3-1	TM				
23	1045		(C) Reg change in LOH times to 1500 pickup						
			at SJH, 1630 pickup at Debbie. Confirmed Gilroy	DO, Bde	TM				
24	1100		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-B 1st 884298, 3rd 880300,						
			C 838268, 1st 840260, all others same	DO, Arty	TM				
25	1200		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-all locs same	DO, Arty, Bde	TM				
26	1300		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-C 853286, neg commo with						
			1st plt	DO, Arty	TM				
27	1350		(C) From B Co.-Sniper had heat stroke, MP's						
			took him to Debbie app 1330.	DO	TM				
28	1354		(C) Bde CO arrived SJH	DO	TM				
29	1400		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-C Debbie, A 850290, Rcn						
			850290, all others same	DO	TM				
30	1415		(C) From Bde Norris-Air Caby Reg Box # 50						
			DTG 270500-272000 UL 7036, LR 7630, App Gaines	DO, Bde	TM				
31	1455		(C) Bde CO departed SJH	DO	TM				
32	1457		(C) Helix 03 dropped 8-500 lb bombs good						
			coverage on grid 670328	DO, Bde	TM				
33	1500		(C) Bn SITREP Neg-A 863310, B 875320,						
			Rcn 864306, D SJH, C 872315	DO, Arty	TM				
34	1545		(C) HRT 828447, uniden, prox 1500 mts DM	DO, S 2	TM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

03

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

26 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1546		(C)CG is concerned over low percentage of utilization of war dogs. Units are directed to look closely at daily ops. With eye toward using war dogs; combat trackers, tunnel dogs, mine trackers	DO	TM
36	1550		(C)From Bde Norris -C-3 by SIA 26 Aug, on 24 Aug Co 8/120 with 60 men, msn harass Long Thanh hamlet & Say Huynh area in a few nights	DO, S-2	TM
37	1600		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-Rcn 867314, all others same	DO, Bde, Arty	TM
38	1605		(C)From Bde Norris-570470, C-2, agent 525 26 Aug-on 22 Aug the 9th VC Sapper Bn strength 100 men, msn at each redevelopment centers in E. Mo Duc between 27 Aug & 2 Sept	DO, S-2	TM
39	1700		(C)Bn SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
40	1720		(C)From Bde Norris-unit recon course 2-71 rpt date NLT 061200 hrs sep. ends 16 Sep. We have 4 allocations need yes or no ans by 30th Aug and names by 02 Sep	DO	TM
41	1730		(C)From Bde Norris-URI 795312, unident, prox 250 picked up late afternoon 26 Aug 7	DO, S-2	TM
42	1800		(C)BN SITREP Neg-all locations same	DO, Arty	TM
43	1810		(C)Bcn 0900 RN 411, 565374, in BATO area for SJH. Have stand by grid in case Bde can't get cl From Bde Gilroy	DO, Bde	TM
44	1820		(C)From Bde Gilroy-Blade time for 27 AUG 0930-1130, & 1600-1800	DO	TM
45	1822		(C)To Bde Gilroy-Req LOH for 27 Aug 0800-0900 to carry Col Grimm and S-3 to 411 & Quang Ngai. App by Gilroy must release LOH on time	DO, Bde	TM
46	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty, Bde	AK
47	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's NDP'S-A-867314, B-876320, C-872315, D-SJH, Rcn-867314 Loc's to Bde Kiernan, French	DO, Arty, Bde	AK
48	2045		(C)Intell fr Bde;BS 472665 C/3rat 525, 26 Aug. a base of 139 TU Nghia dist. unit. There are foxholes, commo tunnels, and def fortifications 200 to 300 meters out from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					26 Aug 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	2045		(C)cont.-base t ere are watch towers and mine fields. (2)BS630481,620480, C/3 rat fr Sia on 25 Aug. unid NVA Bn w200 men, well armed. Msn hold propaganda program dealing with victories in Cambodia. (3)BS556663 C/3 rat fr SIA on 26 Aug unid NVA Bn well armed. B15 element At 568710 msn participate in some campaigns from 27 Aug to 1st part of Sept. (4) BS635465 C/3 rat fr SIA On 24 Aug 250men moved from Pho Nghia (7243) to sus loc 635465 msn unk. HARPER	DO, Artv, S-2, Bde	AK		
49	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
50	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
51	2230		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde	DO, Bde	AK		
52	2235		(C)Fr Bato NDP'S C-26-A 564340, P107D-540334. Intell; 1 MF VC plt of C-29 Company CO Ding Lam w26 men wearing gray, wps 2-B4 Rocket launchers, 1BAR, ind wps. BS570225 DTG261500 SF1634 F-4 rat. (2) 1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Can w 11 men wearing black. wps 1 lt mg, ind wps, loc BS633274 DTG261600 SF 1632 F-4 rat. sent to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	AK		
53	2300		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan Air Move to start at 0730 Aco to SJ, Dco to Debbie, 1 hook round robin C/A pz will be Quang Ngai air strip, 5 slicks possibly more later on. 5 min Arty lz prep.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
54	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
55	2310		(C)Rec'd Strength rept	DO	AK		
56	2310		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan AO #B05 Approved FR4968 to 4973 to 485730 to 485740 to 4874 to 4879 to 435785 S along AO Bdry to 4468 to 4968.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
57	2340		(C)Fr 4/3 to Bde Kiernan-Starting point from Debbie at 0745	DO, Bde	AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ San Juan BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					27 Aug 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same, NDP'S fol;A-						
			867314, B-876320, C-872315, D-SJH, Reh-867314. Neg Maps			DO		AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
05	0330		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde			DO, Bde		AK	
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	
09	0700		(C)Rec'd 4.2 rpt; 1 msn tot exp 26 Illum to Bde Lockhart			DO, Arty, Bde		AK	
10	0700		(C)LOH for today 0915 to 1015 fr Bde Lockhart			DO, Bde		AK	
11	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		WC	
12	0701		(C)Cancell AO ext B03 to Bde Kiernan			DO, Arty		WC	
13	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		WC	
14	0815		(c)fr S-4 convoy started at 0800 with B & C. Ren & A stat until D reaches			DO, Bde		WC	
15	0853		(C) fr Koon- relay has no means of secure			DO		WC	
16	0855		(C) convoy is 20K's north of Duc Pho			DO, Arty		WC	
17	0900		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg- A on SJH, B & C 20K's north of Duc Pho, D & Recon on Debbie			DO		WC	
18	0920		(C) fr Herc- D first PZ 0815, last LZ 0905 A first PZ 0825, last LZ 0920. To Bde Norris			DO, Arty		WC	
19	0920		(C) Bn CO and S3 off SJH			DO		WC	
20	0921		(C)request napalm strike on 29Aug. Grid 467724, Hill 241. To Bde Norris by French			DO, Arty		WC	
21	0955		(C)fr S-1 D & Recon on the move, to Bde			DO, Bde		WC	
22	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's moving to Quang Ngai by convoy			DO, Arty		WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						27 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
23	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc- A on SJH, B on CA fr Quang Ngai to LZ, C in QN, D & Recon on route to QN.	DO, Arty	WC				
24	1145		(C)fr S-3; B first PZ 1045, last LZ 1127	DO	WC				
25	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc- B neg contact, C & D & Recon in Quang Ngai	DO, Arty	WC				
26	1225		(C)fr Echols Bde- Agent report B-2 states that VC will conduct province wide attack in Quang Ngai province on night of 27 Aug. Received on 26th.	DO, S-2	WC				
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. locations as follow; B 463685, C at 477700, D & Recon at QN	DO, Arty	WC				
28	1318		(C)C first PZ 1250, last LZ 1310-Bde Lockhart	DO,	WC				
29	1355		(c)frm Bde from 28 Aug to Sept 4 11th Bde will have Night Hawk Aircraft. Would like trouble areas submitted for workout of craft during this time period. Bde Gilroy		GM				
30	1400		(C)frm Bde APD No. 28 8 DT 280800 to 281800 UL 4573 LR 5261 Bde Norris		GM				
31	1401	1401	(C) to Bde Morris from Kauffman sent plans	DO, Bde	GM				
32	1425		(C) frm Cpt Ciarlo Delta-1st PZ- 1308 last LZ-1345 Recon- 1st PZ-1357 last LZ-1405	DO	GM				
33	1450	1500	(C) frm S-3 to Bde request an Engineer mine sweep team to clear area at field loc. of forward CP have found five(5) booby traps so far request for 28Aug early morning Norris	DO Bde	GM				
34	1600	1550	(C)Spt Rpt;fr S-3 Cmd Gp 2714500 grid 4777005 booby traps construction a pit 6"wide 1footblong top covered with waterproof bag with four sticksfor support, function, step on bag,fall in pit&boom. Col Grimm was first to find Bde Norris	DO. Bde S-2	GM				
35	1600		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. loc. A on SJH, B-462693 1- 461688-460695 2- 461697. 3-467689, 465689 C- 482695 D 4777000 1-476699, 475700 2-474699 474700 3-474702, Recon 477700 Cmd/ GP	DO.	GM				
36	1605		(C) Spt Rpt;fr B 2nd plt grid 461697 found 1 new 81mm with safty pin still in it Destroy	DO. Bde S-2	GM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
37	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's A on SJH, B, 1st 459686, 458691, 2nd 464744, 3rd 465693, 466691 CP same C, 481694 D, CP 476701, 1st 474701 473701 2nd, 474700, 473700 3rd same Recon 477 700			DO.	GM
38	1705		Dust off request, frm B, grid 461688 sliced ligaments between thumb and forefinger time started 1628, time completed 1645			DO.	GM
39	1710	1705	(C) SptRpt frm B-2 grid 461691 Observed 3 tunnelss scatterd clothing-engaged with unk results, at 1420 hrs observed several bunkers with steel pots scatterd around the area- did not engage grid 461736 Bde Norris			DO, Bde S-2	GM
40	1800		(C) Bn Sit rep neg. loc's A, same, B same C-482694 D same Rec 477700 Cmd/GP			DO.	GM
41	1810		(C) frm Bde Gilroy, Col Barlow wants us to be prepared for preplanned Airstrikes at grid 472665 at 281500			DO.	GM
42	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg loc's same			DO.	GM
43	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep neg loc's same			DO.	GM
44	2015		(C) SptRpt frm C grid 488696 271900, spotted 3 VC/NVA with packs and weapons. Company mov ing in to AMB will set mechanicals at all exits of vally, at first light will patrol the area. Capt Carlo refused Arty. Prox. 800-1000 meters away brown shirt on 1 and black uniform on other, could not tell what third was wear ing, passed to Bde Norris by French			DO. Bde S-2	GM
45	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg Loc's fol NDP'S A-SJH, B-462693, 1-456689, 455695, 2-458703, 464700, 3-465694, 467687. C-483696, 1-484697, XX 3-484695. D-474702, 1-473703, 472702, 2- 473701, 472702, 3-475703, 476704. Ren-Cmd Grp 478687.			DO, Arty, Bde	AK
46	2130		(C) Rec'd strength and meal rept			DO	AK
47	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				27 Aug 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
48	2205		(C)Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde	DO		AK
49	2205		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan, APD hot spots miss# 100 nl 6651 1r 7246. Hot spots fol; 676503, 678481, 696498, 702498.	DO, Arty		AK
50	2210		(C)Fr CP grp on 411 on 28 Aug will be using today's (27) KAC until further notice, send Cmd grp send Cmd grp complete SOI change tomorrow (28) hold rest until further notice	DO, Commo		AK
51	2215		(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; P108D-548308, P110D- 568350, P109D-534325. Intell fol; 1 mf vc plt fr Q20mf Bn CO Dinh Ngac w 30 men wearing kaki and gray uniforms, hvy and ind wps, loc BS469299, DTG271600, SF1625, C-6rat. (2)1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Hay w 12 men wearing gray unif, ind wps. loc BS549405, DTG271630 SF1625, C-6rat. BdeKiernan	DO, Bde		AK
52	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
51	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty		AK
53	2400		(C)Journal Summary; 4-3 Inf concluded oper- ations in 4-21 AO. 4-3 Inf started search and clear operations in 3-1Inf AO, AO ext B-05. Ref item #12 Cancell AO ext B-03. Ref item #14 Convoy in progress. Rf item #18 LZ, PZ times for air move of A&D. Ref #28 & 32 LZ*PZ times for C, D, Rcn. Ref item #34 spt rpt fr cmd grp concerning bobby trap. Ref item #36 spt rpt fr B co ref 81 mm rd fd. Ref item #38 Dustoff for B co completed 1645. Ref item #44 fr C co 3 VC/NVA w packs and wps. Neg of further import occurred.	DO		AK
54	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	DO		AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 01		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ San Juan BS635382		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's NDP'S fol; A-SJH, B-462693, 1-456689, 455695, 2-458703, 464700, 3-465694, 467687. C-483696, 1-484697, 3- 484695. D-474702, 1-473703, 472702, 2-473703, 472702, 3-475703, 476704, Ren and Cmd Grp- 478698. Map's fol; B-467686, 466687, 468687, 466693, 465692, 465695, 454695, 455696, 458705, 459703, 459700, 460701, 456688, 455688, 463693, 462694. D-471702, 470703, 472701, 473702, 476704, 476706, 477705, 477703, 475703, 475704, 474703, 472704, 474704, 473704, 473705, 474701.	DO	AK				
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
03	0105		(C)APD#28-8 cleared by Cpt Carlo to Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	AK				
04	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
08	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
09	0600		(C)4.2 rpt 0 msn Bde Kiernan	DO, Arty	AK				
10	0610		(C)Rec'd A events fr B de	DO, S-2	AK				
11	0610		(C)3/1 requested grids 459758, 481749, 485747 for dtg 280600 to 281200 for arty fire. Cleared by S-3	Do	WC				
12	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same	DO, Arty	WC				
13	0745		(C)tentative locations recieved from C co	DO	WC				
14	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, D is moving the rest remain the same.	DO, Arty	WC				
15	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep and loc- Neg contact.	DO, Arty	WC				
16	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC				
17	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's follow: A SJH, B-462693, 1-455697, 1-454696. C-483696,						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 62	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	1100	1120	(C) con't- 1-484708, 3-484697. D-474702, 1-474705, 1-474703, 2-467709, 3-476706, 3-476706, 3-474706, 4-469706.	DO, Arty, Bde		WC	
18	1200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, Arty		WC	
19		1225	(C) Op plans sent to Bde-Norris	DO, Bde		WC	
20	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations follow: A-SJH, B-462693, 1-454683, 1-451696, 2-458703, 2-464700, 3-470689, 3-471684, C-483696, 1-480708, 2-483696, 3-488698, D-473705, 1474705, 1-472706, 2-464709, 2-466709, 3-476706, 3-474706, Recon-478698	DO, Arty		WC	
21	1310		(C) Dust off request fr C grid 488696. Heat stroke Sgt Lynn. Time started 1240, completed 1325	DO		WC	
22	1330		(C) Fr Bde Norris APD No 28-2, UL4568, LL 5261. Hot Spots 473680, 472667, 465656, 474653, 477653, 481641, 495690, 491669, 492666, 491667, 496659, 497657, 497655, 496651, 497649, 501644. Con't hot spots fr 496632 to 497636. Observed 2 or 3 VC going into a bunker at 486659.	DO, Arty, S-2		WC	
23	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Location changes for D-473705, 474707, 1-471702, 2-468709, 2-466709 3-476706, 3-475708, 4-469706.	Do, Arty		WC	
24	1500		(U) Fr S-3: D Co. -25 Blivets, MCP- 2 blivets if they have enough for D Co. 281500	DO		DC	
25	1500		(U) Fr S-3: Tell 2 engineers on pad to go home. Others will come back fr field.	DO		DC	
26	1523	1545	(C) Fr Bde: Inform CPT Spangler at Bato that aircraft assets will not be available before 3rd or 4th of Sept. Does he have preference on either one of these dates. Need plans for operation 48 hrs in advance.	DO, Bato		DC	
27	1600		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc: A Co. SJH, B Co, CP-462694, 10-454683, 451696, 20-458703, 464700, 30-470689, 471684, C Co. CP- 483696, 10- 480708 30-488698, D Co. CP-473705, 10-470709, 10-474708, 20-469708, 467707, 30-475708, 473710, 473709, 40-473705, Ren- same.	DO Bde		DC	
28	1610		(C) Fr LT Prience: Have an element (Call sign 77B) going to report to 02 on 411. Has enough water for elements in field.	DO		DC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
29	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Locations same except as follows; C-481707, 1-485707, 3-486701, 3-485700, D-469707.			DO, Arty		WC	
30	1750		(C) Fr Bde 1550hrs: AO# 64 for 198 Bde DTG ASAP to 052400 LL 4378 LR 4878 straight up. Approved by CPT Ciarlo.			DO S-3		DC	
31	1750		(C) APD msn request # 105 7139 to 7134 to 7934 to 7738 DTG 290000 to 301800. Approved by LT Gaines. <i>ES</i>			DO		DC	
32	1800		(C) Fr Bde: Air Cav both DTG 290500 to 292000 # 67 UL 6556 LR 7245 # 69 UL 7341 LR 7932. Approved by LT Gaines. <i>ES</i>			DO		DC	
33	1800		(C) Fr RR: Hot chow & cold milk 2 cases of ration, SOI's. Passed to LT Prince.			DO		DC	
34	1800		(C) Fr Bde: INTELL- 417753 E-3 525 MI on 25 Aug the Son Tinh VC security conference was held, will last through 28 Aug. Msn- to discuss topics related to VC holidays.			DO, S-2		DC	
35	1825		(C) Fr Bde: Blade time for 29 Aug 70 is 0930-1130 to 1600-1800.			DO		DC	
36	1830		(C) Fr Bde: URI 672375 undi. Vasimity LM 718295 undi. 500 LM.			DO S-2		DC	
37	1830		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc all same except C Co. CP- 480707, 10- 485705. 1800hrs			DO, Bde		DC	
38	1900		(C) Bn SITREP Neg Loc same			DO		DC	
39	1900		(C) Fr Bde: Npm strike at grid requested confirmed by Sgt Simmeamoe, at Bde for 290800.			DO S-3		DC	
40	2000		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			D), Arty		AK	
41	2030		(C) Fr B ato NDP'S fol; P108D-516292, P110D-545372, P109D-503343. Intell fol 1 mf vc 1 plt of C-19 co CO Ding Bien w 21 men, wps 1 BAR, ind wps, loc 464324, DTG 281600, Sf 1696 P-3 rat. (2) 1 lf vc sq CO Ding xien w 12 men ind wps loc 605389, DTG 281630, SF1532, P-2 rat. (3) 1 lf vc sq CO Dinh Khan w 11 men ind wps loc 569251, DTG 281630						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						28 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
41	2030		(C) cont. SF1625 C-3rat. (4) 6 refugees rep in Dist 2men, 1 women, 3kids, 543417 Bde Kiernan	DO, Arty, Bde	AK				
42	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol A-SJH B-462693, 1-454689, 452689, 2-458704, 464696, 3-470685, 462693, C-480708, 1-458707, 483718, 3-488696, 484703, D-471711, 1-471714, 469714, 2-465709, 468710, 3-472110, 474111, Rcn-410698.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK				
43	2140		(C) Fr Bde A/S in horseshoe area A0 will be HE and Napalm at 290800 passed to Harper by rench.	DO, CF, Bde	AK				
44	2150		(C) Rec'd NDP'S fr Bde	DO	AK				
45	2200		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
46	2300		(C) Bn Sitrrp Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK				
47	2310		(C) spt rpt fr D co 3plt dtg 281040 fd 1 log bunker 3x12x4 in good condition dest.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK				
48	2310		(C) spt rpt fr B co 1 plt at 458688 10 children walked into amb 2 children cpt ages app 9-11 other 8 evaded to west there were adult footprints in area. Holding kids till tomorrow. DO, Bde		AK				
49	2310		(C) spt rpt fr D co cp dtg 281700 at 480720 app 700 meters away spt 1 vc-nva in open area in valley, eng w sniper m-60 fire both missed, he stayed in gen area then moved to SE wearing black pj's an pack. C co checked area w neg findings.	DO, Bde	AK				
50	2310		(C) spt rpt fr C co cp dtg 281915 at 480707 150 m away from cp in a valley spotted 1 vc-nva eng w S/A he evaded to S neg res will check in morning.	DO, Bde	AK				
51	2310		(C) Ref item #47 coord is 475707	DO, Bde	AK				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ San Juan BS635382		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					29 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP's fol; A-SJH, B-462693, 1-454689, 452689, 2-458704, 464696, 3-470685, 462693, C-480708, 1-485707, 483718, 3-488696, 484703, D-471711, 1-477114, 469714, 2-465709, 468710, 3-472710, 474711, Rcn-478698/ Map's fol; B-471686, 477684, 472685, 459704, 457705, 466695, 451695, 450694, 453695, 454690, 454688, 453688, 471683, 470681, 470680, 463693, 462694, C-480711, 479709, 484698, 485696, 485697, 484705, 484701, 485707, 485706, 487706, 486708, 483717, 484719, 481715, D-472712, 474712, 473712, 472709, 413708, 474709, 469711, 467710, 467708, 472713, 473710, 470712, 469715, 468715, 470715, 471714.	DO	AK	
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
03	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0430		(C)Rec'd AO events fr Bde.	DO	AK	
07	0445		(C)AO ext fr Bde 406790 to 406760 to 443760 along Tra Khuc River to 46 grid line M to 3/1 AO bdry. Req by 198th Bde. DTG Asap to 052400 Sept. Approved by Cpt Carlo to Bde Sgt Henderson.	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	AK	
08	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
09	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC	
11	0715		(C)Co C 1st plat on 290615 at 483717 had map go off. Results 1 male age 20 KIA. Wearing black shorts & shirt. Also US t-shirt. Paper with VN writing, wb backhamied. Sandbag with pack of tobacco, 1 1/2 lbs of dried potatoes, 10 Chi sandals, 3' by 3' ponono, 5 oz of salt. Moving ss when map went off. Kiernan Bde.	DO, Arty Bde S-2	WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0800		(C)Blue Ghost 26 came on stat, refused clearance by Cpt. C.	DO	WC		
13	0805		(C)Helix 31 on station for air strike 467724	DO, Arty	WC		
14	0842	0845	(C)Co C 4th plat on 281915 at 482708 engaged 1 VC/NVA at 150-170 meters moving north. At 290715 found body. KIA wearing black shorts and shirt and HoChi slippers. Also had one fish trap 2 ft long and 6 in in diameter. Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	WC		
15	0900		(C)Fr Bde Cpt Mullen- Have your elements conduct a screening mission in low lands. 3-1 will put in a co element vic 498707. Passed to S-3	DO, S-3	WC		
16	1000	1000	(C)Op plans sent to Bde Norris	DO, Bde	WC		
17	1000		(C)Fr Bde Norris Air Cav Box. DTG 300500 to 302000. Box 65 UL 4775 LR 5264. Box 67 UL 6556 -LR 7245. Box 69 LL 7431- UR 7932.	DO, Arty	WC		
18	1030	1030	(C)Bde Gilroy -we requested 3 hrs blade time twice daily for R/S for our 3 locations. Maj Searcy -Negative.	DO, Bde	WC		
19	1045	1045	(C)Bde Gilroy we requested all blade time in AM starting 30 Aug.	DO, Bde	WC		
20	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except B-460699, 1-454689, 1-454695. 2-458704, 2-464696, 3-467697	DO, Arty	WC		
21	1220		(C)fr Bde Norris- APD mission # 30-8 fr 6830 to 7930 south along AO boundry. Approved by Cpt Brooks, sent to Norris.	DO, Bde	WC		
22	1220		(C)Tentative loc's for C- 1-478728, 2-482737, 2-485735, 3-485735, 4-482731.	DO	WC		
23	1220		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow: A-SJH. B-458700, 1-453696, 1-454695, 2-457714, 2-456708, 3-464700. C-480108, 1-486715, 1-486701, 3-485696, 3-484707. D-470713, 1-470715, 471715, 2&3 same.	DO, Arty	WC		
24	1330		(C) B-tentative positions: B-457720, 1-463714, 1-456710, 2-454730, 2458731, 3-455720, 3-462723	DO, Arty	WC		
25	1335		(C) fr Bde Norris Air Cav Box 65 UL 4775 and UL IR 5264 cleared by S-3 except everything west of 49 grid line. fr 300500 to 302000	DO			
26	1350		(C) frm Bde Norris to 4/3 Toc, Air cav box 67-UL 6556 Lr 7245 & box69 LL 7431 UR 7932				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					29 AUG 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26	1350		from 300500 to 30 2000 cleared by Lt Gaines passed to Norris	DO. Bde Norris		GM	
27	1400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg loc's, A SJH B 34,455705 23-453695 28-449694,63-460714,68-460710,83,88 455714, Cneg same, D CP-58 same,23-470716 28-same, 63-474714, 68-473714,83-same,88-465 715 Recon same	DO. Arty		GM	
28	1435		(C) Delta tentative loc's 1-465798,467727 2-462727,464728,3-471726,470728,CP-465726	DO.		GM	
29	1445		(C) frm 4/3 Toc to Bde Toc Lockhart,Opn. A secure SJH, B CP 457720 conduct patrols and ambush 463714-456710-455720-462723-454730-458 731-employ Maps,C CP 478728 search & ambush 482737-485735-485735-482731,employsMaps D CP 465726 search and ambush 465798-462727-471726 470728-employ Maps Recon securefwd CP 478698	DO.		GM	
30	1450		Frm 411/4/3 Toc to 4/3 Toc 2 cases PRC 25 batt. 1 for MCP 1 For 411	SE Pad		GM	
31	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg loc's A same,B same, C same, D 470713- 1 470716-471715, 2 465716-468713 3 473714-472713, Recon same	DO. Arty		GM	
32	1548		Frm Coker to 4/3 Toc, cancel resupply for 30 Aug. wants bird 3 hours in afternoon none in morning recieved by Huber	DO.		GM	
33	1550		Frm S-3 to 4/3 Toc Request 1 case C-rations sent to his location with PRC-25 batteries, called to S-4 at Duc Pho	DO		GM	
34	1600		(C) BnSitrep neg, loc's A,same B same C CP,3,4,-485715,3-484708, 1-477726,2 same D CP, 4, 471717(12) 1 same 2 470715-465717,3 473715-471717, Ren, same	DO. Arty		GM	
35	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's A, same B same C CP 3,4, 480728, 1 474735-478730 D same REcon same	DO. Arty		GM	
35	1800		(C)C Co 1st plat at 484708 on 291620 engaged two VC/Nva. Results 1 KIA VC/NVA. The second evaded to the south towards CP at 485715. He is believed to be wounded. 1st plat maneuvering to capture. Dead wearing bluenshorts and no shirt or shoes. Carrying blue kabki shirt. One that				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						29 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
35	1800		(C)con't- got away believed to be carrying an M-1 or SKS. Approx 30 meters when engaged w/ 10 rounds DO,Bde		WC				
36	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow; All same except C-478778, 1-474735, 1-480735, 3-485714, 3-480731	DO,Arty	WC				
37	1820		(C)Fr Minh long- 3/4 Arvn Bn. in our AO. Loc's UL5758, LR 6054, fr 291400 to 301800	DO, Arty v	WC				
32	1820		(C)Fr Minh Long -loc's follow; P106D-519515, P107D-516473, 521476, P108D562517.	DO,Arty	WC				
33	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A SJH, B-461711, 1-462712, 457710, 2-455729, 452732, 3-454734, 457723. C-478728, 1-480735, 474735, 3-485714, 480731. D-467718, 1-467721, 469720, 2-464718, 466717, 3-473717, 471715. Ren-478698.	DO,Arty,Bde	AK				
34	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO,Arty	AK				
35	2000		(C)Spt rpt fr A co cp The guard on B #13 rept8s a light app 2 K's in front of his loc. The light goes on an off. Bde Kiernan	DO,Arty	AK				
36	2025		(C)Fr Bde Vaguez Blade time for 30 Aug fol 0900-1100, 1600-1800, Bde CO is aware of this but we only have 2 hrs in AM 2 in PM.	DO,CP	AK				
37	2045		(C)Rec'd map, strength, an meal rpt	DO	AK				
38	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO	AK				
39	2145		(C)FR Bde Kiernan to 4/3 S-3 msg fol; Because of Vn elections on 30 Aug and potential fret of Vc capatilizing on propaganda of US influence. Unit CO are req to restrict vechile traffic along QL 1 to miss. essential. passed to Harper to F/D to S-3/	DO,Bde,S-3	AK				
40	2145		(C)Fr Bato NDP(fol; P108D-531299, P109D-509322, P110D-567364. Intell fol; L mf vc sq w 12 men wearing black uniforms, wps 1 BAR ind wps loc 487302 dtg 291300 CO Ding Lia Sfl625 c-6 rat. (2) 1 mf vc plt of CO29 co CO Dinh Hoi w 20 men wearing gray unif. wps 1 BAR, 1 B-40 roc lau, ind wps loc 602418, dtg 291500 Sfl634 F-3rat. (3) 1 lf vc sq w 10 men CO Dinh Bay wearing black						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
						29	Aug	70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
40			unif ind wps, loc 634296 Dtg 291700 SF1632							
			F-3 rat miss Raid Ba Long ville. Bde Kiernan. DO, Bde						AK	
41	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
42	2205		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan URI on 29 Aug loc 539645 size unid, prox unk, Early afternoon. Sent to ML and Cmd Grp 2207				DO, Arty, Bde		AK	
43	2205		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan Intell; 590466, 593469, C-3 rat. Fr Div TOC 28 Aug 1 unid NVA Bbn w 250 men Miss unk. ML 2207				DO, Bde, CP		AK	
44	2210		(C)Late entry Fr C co spt rpt. DTG292000 1 sq 1st plt had a map det at the above time. A hasty search of area res in one KIA female app 14 yrs old. No weapon she may have been carrying a pack. Will check area again at first light. Bde Kiernan				DO, Bde, S-2		AK	
45	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
46	2300		(C)Fr C co cp spt rpt at 480716, DTG291850. Spotted 3 VC/NVA in open neg packs or wps moved elements to intercept them called arty in was app 700 m off 3 did not move in 5 minutes 3 more joined them with packs. passed to Kiernan.				DO, Bde		AK	
47	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same				DO, Arty		AK	
48	2400		(C)Journal Summary; 4-3 Inf continues operations in 3-1 Inf AO, AO ext B-05. Ref item #11 spt rpt fr C co map det res 1 male KIA. Ref item #14 spt rpt fr C co eng 1 VC/NVA res in VC/NVA KIA. Ref item #35 fr C co spt rpt eng 2 VC/NVA, res 1 VC/NVA KIA. Ref item #44 fr C co spt rpt map det res 1 female KIA. Neg of further import occure.				DO,		AK	
49	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				DO		AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11 01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ San Juan
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-SHH, B-461711, 1-462712, 457710, 2-455729, 452732, 3-454734, 457723, C-478728, 1-480735, 474735, 3-485711, 480731, D-467718, 1-467721, 469720, 2-464718, 466717, 3-473717, 471715, Ren-478698, Map's fol; B-456731, 457730, 456710, 456709, 457709, 462713, 461712, 462711, 455723, 454722, 454724, 451731, 452730, 450721, 456723, 457720, 461710, 462712, C-tot map 13 all in prox 400m of freendlies. D-470715, 470713, 471714, 472716, 471717, 467717, 469718, 467719, 465716, 468717, 466721, 469720, 468721, 465720, 467721, 470721.	DO	AK
02	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO	AK
03	0100		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan; Subject possible terrorist activities. (1) Recent intell ind that terrorists activities will be increased during the upcoming high threat period. Spec repts. have been rec which ind that attempts will be made to harass, snipe an possibly amb ind vechiles traveling on QL 1. Add repts have been rec'd ind children/teenagers will be tasked to surround vechile an attach plastic explosive there to. (2) All drivers traveling on QL 1 as well as gate guards should be forewarned of above whenever poss. vechiles should travel in pairs during upcoming threat periods.	DO	AK
04	0110		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan Intell; 681424, 640427, C-3 rat fr SIA on 27 Aug 150 NVA with sev hvy wps. miss unk. DTG 29 Aug.	DO, S-2	AK
05	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
06	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
07	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
08	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
09	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK
10	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

03

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Ing
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0748	0748	(C)4.2 report- one mission, 9HE expended. Henderson Bde.	DO, Bde	WC
12	0755	0755	(C)Preplanned targets passed to Bde Lockhart	DO, Bde	WC
13	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except for what follows: C-3-481714, D-1-465724, 1-467724, Rcn(cmd)-473701	DO, Arty	WC
14	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg, Loc's same	DO, Arty	WC
15	1045		(C)fr 411 get all b votes, send to 411	DO	WC
16	1100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follow: C-3-485715, D-466719, 1-467727, 1-465727, 2-466718, 2-468719, Rcn(cmd)-468707.	DO, Arty	WC
17	1120	1120	(C) Op Plans sent to Norris Bde.	DO, Arty, Bde	WC
18	1145		(C)fr Bde Sorrick, age of KIA girl on spt rpt 44 is age 25-30.	DO	WC
19	1145	1150	(C)fr C co 3rd plat-searched area of fire mission(spt rpt 44 from 29 Aug) found a small area approx 40' by 20'. One small bunker 6 by 6 with overhead cover. Area was well cultivated. Found in bunker two empty M 16 mag. The trail on which the 3 VC/NVA were running is N to S. Neg other results. Sent to Sorrick Bde.	DO, Bde, S-2	WC
20	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows; B-1-461710, 2-459703, 450737, 3-448726, D-466719	DO, Arty	WC
21	1215	1230	(C)C co 1st Plat-On 301140 at coord 780735 1st plat detained 5 personell while 1 male approx 20-28 evaded to east. Detainees: 1 female, 25- 30 wearing skirt made of two GI towels and light blouse with baby age 2-3. 3 females ages 1, 5, 8 wearing black shorts and light blouses. Male was wearing black. Area looked like permanant res- idence with 8-9 sleeping positions. Detainees were asleep at time of captured. Area had sev- eral campfire sites. Found were: Many GI towels 1 GI waterproof bag containing blouses, shirts, and shorts plus cooking utensils, 1 NVA poncho, 15-20 lbs of corn and 2 hammocks made of parachute flares. None of detainees had IDs on their person. Holding for now. Bde Sorrick	DO, Bde, S-2	WC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
22	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows; C-1-480735, 474735, 3-485715, 481714			DO, Arty		WC	
23	1400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows; B-1-462712, 461710, 3-455727, C-3-468707, 480735, D-2-465717, 466717, 3-466719, 471715			DO, Arty		WC	
24	1403	1:50	(C) Dustoff request for Recon grid 467723. Heat exhaustion PFC Joy and KCS Kan. Passed to S-1 in Duc Pho. Time started 1403, completed 1437.			DO		WC	
25	1500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's change as follows; B-3-455729, C-3-468707, 480735, D-2-463721, 464722, 3-471721, 471722, RCN w/cmd 466719.			DO, Arty		WC	
26	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			DO, Arty		WC	
27	1600		(C) Bde S-3 ask for PZ and LZ times for CA			DO		WC	
28	1600	1600	(C)Bde Zimmerman wants to have further info as to disposition of C co detainees. Going to 411 to S-2			DO, Arty		WC	
29	1600		(C)Pz times for CA beginning at 1300. Passed to Cpt Mullen by Cpt Brooks from Cpt Cairle			DO, Arty, Bde		WC	
30	1610		(C)Bde Mullen asked where AMC bird to report for extraction. Tentative 0730 and group. At 1300 for CA -NE pad Bronco. Kiernan Bde			DO, Bde		WC	
31	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow: A-SJH. B-461711, 1-456711, 1-461710, 2-459703, 2-450738, 3-448726, 3-455729, C-478728, 1-480735, 1-474735, 3-468707, 3-480735, D-466719, 1-465721, 1-467727, 2-463725, 3-471721, 3471722, Rcn-Cmd-466719			DO, Arty		WC	
32	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.			DO, Arty		WC	
33	1835	1835	(C)fr Bde Norris Air Cav Box 65 from 310830 to 312000. Coords 4774 to 4763 to 5169. Cleared by S-3.			DO, S-3		WC	
34	1840		(C) Dustoff request for D Co grid 466719. Line No. 39, boobytrap- compound fracture. S-1 notified. Time started 1825, finished 1840			DO, S-1			
35	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty		AK	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
---	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 05	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				30 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1915		(C)Intell fr Bde at BS322753, C-6 rat, source 5-2-5, 26 Aug; 21st regt NVA w 250 men, miss to shell Quang Ngai City between 28 and 30 Aug.			DO, S-2, Bde	AK
37	1930		(C)Careq sent to Bde Kiernan			DO, Bde	AK
38	1930		(C)Spt rpt fr D co 2-0 DTG 301830 at 463727 a bobby trap det res in 1 US WIA evac to CL. Bobby trap was a home made chikom w wire attached. Bde Zimmerman			DO, Bde	AK
39	1935		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan CA app. C co start at 1400, AMC to SJ at 1330, D co 13slinks, A co 13 slicks, extraction app.			DO, CP, Bde	AK
40	1935		(C)Fr Bde Kiernan A/C box #62 310500 to 312000, 6357 along river to 6243, 2000 m on each side of river. App by JDG			DO, Bde	AK
41	1955		(C)Fr ML NDP'S P006D 516515, P107D-504483, P108D-554501.			DO, Arty	AK
42	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
43	2000		(C)Blade time fr Bde for 31 Aug 0900-1100, 1600-1800			DO, CP, Bde	AK
44	2030		(C)Fr Bde Major Swaney There is a great possibility that our field elements will be attacked tonight. Could not give source because of security involved. CP 301820			DO, CP, Bde	AK
45	2045		(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; P108D-544277, P109D-492331, P110D-560378, amb-553303-540322.			DO, Arty	AK
46	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO, Arty	AK
47	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same NDP'S fol; A-SJ, B-454729, 1-458732, 448740, 2-448740, 451740, 3-450736, 448736, C-478728, 1-472743, 464745, 3-480727, 480721, D-466728, 1-465732, 463733, 2-463724, 463727, 3-466724, Rcn-467724. Bde Kirnan			DO, Arty	AK
48	2215		(C)Blue Ghost on station 2215 off 2230 cond. not right for working in Box #53.			DO	AK
49	2225		(C)Fr Bato Intell; 1 vc plt of C-29 co w 20 men wearing gray unif, carrying S/A at BS571423, dtg301400 Aug CO Ding Hoi, Sf1634.				
			(2)1 vc sq w 16 men CO Dinh Mieu Wearing gray and black unif. wps 1 BAR, S/A at BS 570255, dtg301600, miss unk. Bde Kiernan.			DO, Bde, S-2	AK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 06		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					30 Aug 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50	2250		(C)Rec'd map and strength rept.			DO		AK	
51	2300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO,Arty		AK	
52	2310		(C)AO ext req to Bde (1)700450 E to 715450 S to 715410 to AO Bdry. dtg 310800 to 101800, (2)660295 S to 660285 E to 730285 N to AO BDRY. dtg 310800 to 081800. req by S-3 Purpose Combat operations. Bde Kiernan			DO,Bde,S-3		AK	
53	2400		(C)AO ext B-13 app. it is Ref item 52 #(2). app by Cpt Robinson			DO,Bde,CP		AK	
54	2400		(C)Fr Bde Cpt Robinson; Due to shortage of slick time 4-3 will not be able to conduct any final extraction on 31 Aug AM. 4-3 can hook move anytime but must have a maximum of 2 PZ'S-the first final extraction will be at 1400 hrs. Passed to Lt. K 0005 31 Aug.			DO,Bde,CP		AK	
55	2400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same			DO,Arty		AK	
56	2400		(C)Journal Summary; 4-3 Inf continues operations in 3-1 Inf AO, AO ext B-05. Ref item #03 subject possible terriosts activities. Ref item #21 Spt rpt fr C co reg 5 detainees. Ref item #24 Dustoff for Rcn for heat cas. completed. Ref item #34 Dustoff for D co US wia fr bobby trap completed 1840. Ref item #38 spt rpt fr D co hitting bobby trap res l us wia evac. Ref item #44 Fr Bde ref field elements getting hit tonight. Ref item #53 AO ext B-13 app for future operations. Neg of further import occured.			DO		AK	
57	2400		(C)JOURNAL CLOSED			DO A		AK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 01	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ San Juan BS635382		FROM HOUR DATE 31 Aug 70		TO HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-SJH, B-454720, 1-458732, 448740, 2-448740, 451740, 3-450736, 448736. C-478728, 1-472743, 464745, 3-480727, 480721. D-466728, 1-465732, 463733, 2-463727, 463727, 3-466724, Ren-467724. Map's fol; B-448739, 447739, 451731, 457731, 453729, 448732, 448733, 449731, 452740, 453741, 456737, 446735, 449736, 458733, 459733, 457733. C-472746, 475743, 473738, 465747, 468745, 463747, 478723, 484726, 477725, 480735, 484735, 477738/D-464732, 465733, 462734, 466727, 465729, 463723, 462728, 464726.	DO	AK	
02	0045		(C)New schedule for hook move 2 pz's B-C-463743, D, Ren-464727. 1000 hrs C co hook moved followed by D co, followed by 1 hook of B co. 1400 hrs 13 slicks 5 for Ren 8 for B co to S'H. C/A's following extraction order A, B, D. From S-3 passed to Bde Cpt Robinson.	DO, Bde, S-3	AK	
03	0100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
04	0200		(C)Bn Sitrep NEG loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
05	0300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
06	0400		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
07	0500		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
08	0510		(C)4.2 rept 22 illum fired 0 miss.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK	
09	0515		(C)Rec'd AO events	DO, Bde	AK	
10	0530		(C)Fr Bde info only; AO ext B-13 fol 660295 E to 730285 N to AO Bary, dtg 310800 to 081800. 4 Arvn AO ext RM #66 fol 880198 to 8917 to 9015 E to I corp II corp area Bary. dtg 010100 to 032400.	DO, Bde	AK	
11	0600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK	
12	0700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC	
13	0800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 02		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
14	0800		(C)AO for A co- 690350 to 697357 to 699372 to 698377 to 713380 to 723371 to 720365 to 721357 to 735353 to 734337 to 735328 to 728325 to 720326 to 713330 to 706336. To start approx. 100 meters west of river	DO, Arty, Aco	WC				
15	0810		(C)fr Bde Sorrick- AO ext request located east of our AO has been disapproved.	DO, S-3	WC				
16	0840		(C)fr Bde Kiernan- Air Cav Box #62: 6357 along river to 6243, 2000 meters on each side of river. DTG 010500 to 012000. Approved by Lt Gaines.	DO	WC				
17	0850		(C)fr Bde Gilroy- will have 3 hooks. 2 hooks to C and 1 hook to B. All 3 hooks pickup D.	DO, 411 relay	WC				
18	0850		(C)fr Minh Long- will be able to refuel all birds.	DO	WC				
19	0900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC				
20	1000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow: B & C 466744, D & Ren & Cmd 464727.	DO, Arty	WC				
21	1000	1000	(C)Warlord 9 at 613512 spotted ville with camouflage bunkers and 1 military age male evading. At 604506 he also spotted 5 well built camouflaged sand pans. Requested clearance on these grids. Bde said, Mullen, can not fire on built up area and clearance only if identified as enemy by pack, weapon, or uniform. Passed to Warlord	DO, Bde, Warlord	WC				
22	1040		(C) Dust off requested by D co. Coord 463743, DTG 310955. Pfc Leroy Trimble recieved compound fractures and multiple frag wounds to both legs as a result of a booby trap. Made of home made chicom grenades with trip wire above ground. Whole blood was needed. Dust off was requested at 0955 and completed at 1010. S-1 and Bde Sorrick were notified.	DO, S-1, Bde	WC				
23	1100		(C) Bn CO at Bronco at this time.	DO, S-1	WC				
24	1130		(C)fr Minh Long-will have CA on 3 Sept, need to know what ime it will take place and what type birds? Will gun ships be available? Need info by 1 Sept. Passed to Bde Sorrick.	DO, Bde	WC				
25	1150		(C)C co first PZ 1010, last LZ 1030; D co first PZ 1120, last LZ 1145. Passed to Bde	Do, Bde	WC				
26	1200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. LOC's same.	DO, Arty	WC				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 03	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th 3rd Inf AVDF-BARK			LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	31 Aug 70	2400 31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1300		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same.	DO, Arty	WC		
28	1300		(C)info on CA for 3 Sept: Giavu-0800, PZ BS377270, LZ433304, 80 packs. MinhLong- 0900 PZ535513, primary LZ 434460 with 94 packs, secondary LZ 438462 with 30 packs. Bato 1000 PZ 554324, LZ 444386 with 96 packs. Passed to Norris Bde.	DO, Arty	WC		
29	1325	1330	(C)Cmd group found booby trap at PZ. Trap was a can of explosives with buried trip wire across trail. Blown in place. Bde Sorrick	Do, Bde, S-2	WC		
30	1340	1340	(C)Op plans sent to Bde Norris.	DO, Bde	WC		
31	1535		(C)411 and Retrans will be shutting down operations at this time. When Dolphin comes on station have him contact lanes 72 on AG.	DO	WC		
32	1600		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's follow. A-moving B-hill, C-Bronco, D-Bronco, Ren-hill.	DO, Arty	WC		
33	1700		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except as follows: A-Cp-20-40 690357, 3-706349.	DO, Arty	WC		
34	1800		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg. Loc's same except C-706413, D-685303.	DO, Arty	WC		
35	1814		(C)fr Bde - URI 690489. Unidentified, prox 500 meters. Late morning.	DO	WC		
36	1815	1815	(C)B co : first PZ 1530, last LZ 1604. A co : first PZ 1545, last LZ 1625. C co : first PZ 1712, last LZ 1720. D co : first PZ 1739, last LZ 1756. Bde Zimmerman	DO, Bde	WC		
37	1822		(C)fr Bde Ammarol- beacon at 1930 at 701470 R.N. 220 Target- Enemy Activity	DO	WC		
38	1825		(C)Loc's: P109D; 504504, 507507	DO	WC		
39	1828		(C)Personnel on convoy from 411 just reported to this Bde.	DO	WC		
40	1900		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO	AK		
41	1935		(C)To Bde reg AO ext for 1-20 dtg 010600-052400. Fr 710425 S to 7140 E to political Bdry (2)Fr 7043 to 7042 E to Political Bdry. dtg 010600 to 0206000. Both of these Disa approved by CPT Cairlo due to troops in area. Bde Kiernan	DO, Bde	AK		
42	1945		(C)Dustoff Reg by C co completed at 1950, reg at 1920. for line no 93. temp 105deg.	DO, Bde	AK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 04	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				31 Aug 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1945		(C)Fr D co 1-0 dtg311900 spt rpt fd 2 holes 4 ft long, 2 ft opening used recently. Holes went into side of hill. & K1 set of bare foot tracks on two trails NW to W. There were two onions in one of the holes 24 hrs old.	DO, Bde, S-2	AK		
44	2000		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
45	2010		(C)Fr Bde Intell; BS694370, 702371, 709365, C-4 rat fr Diooc 31 Aug 70, 80 NVA possibly element of 403 Sapper Bn, miss mortar Duc Pho dist Hq an Bronco, Attack RR station loc 794384 between now an 5 Sept. Sent to A&D co.	DO, Bde, S-2	AK		
46	2015		(C)Fr Bato NDP'S fol; Pp108D-534294, P110D-560365, P109D-501357, amb-549313, 535318. Intell fol; SF1717 1 NVA co unk CO, unif yellow, Hvy and ind wps. Bs660263, dtg 311700, F-4 rat. (2)SF 1626 vc plt CO Dinh Rum w 25 men wearing black unif, wps 1 BAR, S/A loc BS524409, dtg 311500, F-6 rat. (3)SF 1626 vc sq CO Auvih Dieu w 12 men wearing black, wps 1 BAR, S/A, atBS627257, dtg 311600, F-6 rat. (4)SF1625 sm grp of mostly montangards, wps 1 BAR, 01colt, 02 carbine, loc BS603392, dtg311630, miss unk, dtg C-6 rat. Bde Norris	DO, Bde, S-2	AK		
47	2045		(C)Fr C co spt rpt 312045 rept 1 person missing lost while moving away from LZ while going around fire. Time last seen 1730. Time fd missing 2015, rept to cp at 2015, rept to TOC at 2045. 2125 voice contact. Rept fd a 2130. Bde Norris.	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
48	2100		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg loc's same	DO, Arty	AK		
49	2200		(C)Bn Sitrep Neg NDP'S fol; A-692354, 1-707377, 2-694354, 696352, 3-713336, 710336, 2-2694354, 696352, B-SJH, C-700411, 10 706413, 699407, 3-698414, 701411, D-688299, 1-678304, 680301, 2-689303, 690300, 3-690297, 690299, Ren SJH Bde Norris	DO, Arty, Bde	AK		
50	2245		(C)Fr Bde Zimmermana mess fol; Arvn G-2 informed Bde that vc will hit west of Tu Nghia, an NW of Nghia Hanh, 2nd Div training area, an Mo Duc Hq will be mortered tonight.	DO, Bde, S-2	AK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

